CALENDAR
2005–2006
The first two Chinese words “敬業” suggest the respect for one’s professional knowledge; they encompass the requirement to combine academic professionalism and career ethics as called for in the modern era. The last two words “樂群” emphasize the relationship between the individual and society; they encourage personal growth and development, and advocate group spirit and the need to care for society.

Officium et Civitas is the Latin translation of the motto. Officium captures the rich connotations of the word “業” and denotes a high-minded sense of duty, including high office, with a very positive moral connotation. Civitas refers to both town/city and “union of citizens (commonwealth)”, a spirit embraced by the word “群”, which is most appropriate for City University.
Vision
City University of Hong Kong
aspires to be internationally recognized as a leading
university in the Asia-Pacific region.

Mission
The mission of City University of Hong Kong is to nurture and develop
the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to
support social and economic advancement.
1. The University offers professionally oriented programmes to provide
students with quality higher education of international standing.
2. The University strives to create a learning ambience with diverse cultural
backgrounds and to enhance students’ acquisition of useful knowledge,
communicative skills and analytical abilities through innovative pedagogy
and a holistic learning environment. It values the development of both an
international outlook and a familiarity with the Chinese culture among
students.
3. The University anticipates and responds to the needs of industry,
commerce and the community by engaging in applied research, and uses
the results of such work to directly benefit Hong Kong and beyond. The
University concentrates resources to achieve excellence in selected areas of
research.
4. The University considers research and teaching as inextricably linked.
Research informs teaching, which includes the provision of research
opportunities to our students so that they can contribute to the development
of the community.
5. The University enhances its strength through pursuing collaboration in
teaching and research with other institutions of higher education.
6. The University encourages staff and students to contribute to community
service through strong partnerships with Government, business, industry,
professional and other sectors of the community.
Foreword

This Calendar provides information on the academic profile and activities of City University of Hong Kong.

The information in this Calendar was correct at the time of printing (November 2005), but is subject to continuous revision. Programmes offered and course information in 2005–2006 are listed on the following web sites:

- Programmes offered:
  http://www6.cityu.edu.hk/puo/ARRO/ARROProgramme/ProgrammeList.aspx
- Course information:

Professor Richard Ho
Dean of Undergraduate Education
November 2005
### Abbreviations Used in this Calendar

#### Programmes
- **AA**: Associate of Arts
- **ABA**: Associate of Business Administration
- **ALS**: Associate of Legal Studies
- **ASc**: Associate of Science
- **ASocSc**: Associate of Social Sciences
- **BA(Hons)**: Bachelor of Arts with Honours Degree
- **BBA(Hons)**: Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours Degree
- **BEng(Hons)**: Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Degree
- **BSc(Hons)**: Bachelor of Science with Honours Degree
- **BSocSc(Hons)**: Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours Degree
- **BSW(Hons)**: Bachelor of Social Work with Honours Degree
- **D**: Diploma
- **HD**: Higher Diploma
- **LLB(Hons)**: Bachelor of Laws with Honours Degree
- **LLM**: Master of Laws
- **MA**: Master of Arts
- **MBA**: Master of Business Administration
- **MEng**: Master of Engineering
- **MFA**: Master of Fine Arts
- **MPhil**: Master of Philosophy
- **MSc**: Master of Science
- **PCLL**: Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
- **PGC**: Postgraduate Certificate
- **PGD**: Postgraduate Diploma
- **PhD**: Doctor of Philosophy

#### Public Examinations
- **GCEAL**: General Certificate of Education Examination Advanced Level
- **GCE AS Level**: General Certificate of Education Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
- **GCEOL**: General Certificate of Education Examination Ordinary Level
- **GCSE**: General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
- **HKALE**: Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination
- **HKALE AS Level**: Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
- **HKCEE**: Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination
- **HKHLE**: Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

#### Organizations
- **CityU/City HK**: City University of Hong Kong
- **CUHK**: The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- **HKBU**: Hong Kong Baptist University
- **HKU**: The University of Hong Kong
- **HKUST**: The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
- **PolyU**: The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
- **UGC**: University Grants Committee
- **JUPAS**: Joint University Programmes Admissions System
## Contents

### The University
- Introduction................................................................................................................... 2
- Principal Officers of the University............................................................................. 4
- Honorary Award Holders of the University................................................................. 5
- The City University of Hong Kong Ordinance............................................................ 7
- Statutes of the University............................................................................................ 16
- The Council................................................................................................................. 31
- Council Committees................................................................................................. 33
  - Executive Committee............................................................................................... 33
  - Audit Committee....................................................................................................... 33
  - Community Relations Committee........................................................................... 34
  - Finance Committee.................................................................................................. 35
  - Honorary Awards Committee.................................................................................. 36
  - Human Resources Committee.................................................................................. 36
  - Committee on Statutes............................................................................................ 37
  - Strategic Development Committee.......................................................................... 37
  - Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment...................................................... 38
- The Senate.................................................................................................................. 40
- Senate Committees.................................................................................................... 42
  - Academic Policy Committee.................................................................................... 42
  - Board of Graduate Studies....................................................................................... 43
  - Committee on Information Services and Technology.............................................. 44
  - Quality Assurance Committee................................................................................ 45
  - Research Committee............................................................................................... 46
  - Student Discipline Committee................................................................................ 46
  - Student Discipline Panels....................................................................................... 47
  - Academic Calendar................................................................................................... 49

### Admission of Students
- General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree Programmes........................ 54
- General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes........................ 55
- Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree and Associate Degree Programmes.............................................................. 56
The University
Introduction

Quality Education
City University of Hong Kong is committed to providing quality higher education to its students. We strive to produce a new breed of graduates who will excel in their professions and possess a broad knowledge base to cope with the challenges of a changing world.

The educational philosophy of the University emphasizes whole person development so that students will receive ample opportunities to nurture both the “breadth” (analytical and problem-solving skills, knowledge of the world) and “depth” (subject knowledge and professional skills) of their minds. The University also expects its graduates to have a high proficiency of English and Chinese languages, as well as a good understanding of different cultures.

The University has a strong team of experienced academic staff with diverse research interests and professional expertise. Supported by top quality teaching and research facilities, City University provides students with an excellent environment for learning and research. The physical environment, infrastructure and teaching facilities have been adapted from time to time to create an ambiance that encourages intellectual curiosity, social interaction, self-expression and mutual support.

The University is proactive in reaching out to society and the world. It has built up strong links with local and overseas universities and organizations to develop collaboration in teaching and research. It has also developed close links with industry and commerce for consultancy and technology transfer.

City University feels the pulse of society and is quick to respond to its needs. While the University sees undergraduate education as its core competence, it also places due emphasis on developing part-time programmes, especially at the postgraduate level, to meet the growing demands of life-long learners in an ever-changing society.

The University has achieved phenomenal growth since its establishment in 1984. To date, it has a student population of 26,045 enrolled in over 145 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Academic Organization
The wide range of programmes is offered by three Faculties: Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, Science and Engineering, the School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology, and the Community College of City University. All bachelor’s degree and postgraduate programmes are organized under the Faculties and the Schools. The School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology and the Community College of City University run associate degree programmes. The School of Graduate Studies strengthens the operation and development of all postgraduate programmes and fosters an ambiance for graduate studies. The School of Continuing and Professional Education helps fulfill the University’s role as a centre for life-long education by providing continuing educational opportunities for the community through self-financing degree, certificate and short programmes.
The overall academic organization structure is set out below:

**Faculty of Business**
- Departments: Accountancy, Economics and Finance, Information Systems, Management, Management Sciences, Marketing

**Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences**
- Departments: Applied Social Studies, Asian and International Studies (to be established in 2006), Chinese, Translation and Linguistics, English and Communication, Public and Social Administration

**Faculty of Science and Engineering**

- **School of Creative Media**
- **School of Law**
- **School of Graduate Studies**
- **Division of Building Science and Technology**
- **School of Continuing and Professional Education**

- **Community College of City University**
  - Divisions: Commerce, Computer Studies, Language Studies, Social Studies
Principal Officers of the University

Chancellor
The Honourable Donald Tsang Yam-kuen
*GBM, JP*
Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

Pro-chancellor
Dr Norman Leung Nai-pang
*GBS, JP*

Chairman of the Council
Sir Gordon Wu Ying-sheung
*GBS, KCMG, FICE*

Deputy Chairman of the Council
Mr Chung Shui-ming
*GBS, JP*

Treasurer
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai
*JP*

President
Professor H K Chang
*GBS, JP*
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Founding Fellow
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1986)

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1989)
Lee Quo-wei (November 1990)
Cheng Yick-chi (November 1993)
Wong Po-yan (November 1993)
Alice Cheng (May 1995)
Liu Hongru (May 1996)
John E Strickland (May 1996)
Ho Tim (November 1997)
Raymond Ho Chung-tai (November 1999)
David Eldon (November 2003)
Peter Woo Kwong-ching (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Engineering
Cheng Hon-kwan (May 1996)
Lu Yongxiang (November 1997)
Henry T Yang (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Laws
John J Swaine (November 1993)
Woo Po-shing (May 1995)
Lu Ping (November 1998)
Henry Tang Ying-yen (November 2003)
Norman Leung Nai-pang (November 2004)
Xiao Yang (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Letters
Fong Yun-wah (November 2000)
Chow Yun-fat (November 2001)
Zhang Yimou (November 2005)
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Doctor of Science
Run Run Shaw (December 1988)
Wu Wenjun (May 1995)
Stephen Smale (November 1997)
Eric Albert Ash (November 1998)
Pierre-Louis Lions (November 1999)
Xie Shengwu (November 1999)
Alfred Cho (November 2000)
Zhou Guangzhao (November 2000)
Harold W Kroto (November 2001)
Xu Zhihong (November 2001)
Myles Brand (November 2002)
Qu Geping (November 2002)
Andrew Yao Chi-chih (November 2003)
Zhang Junsheng (November 2003)
John Chen (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Social Science
David Akers-Jones (November 1993)
Pamela Youde (May 1995)
Cha Chi-ming (May 1996)
Li Ka-shing (November 1998)
Oswald Victor Cheung (November 1999)
Payson Cha Mou-sing (November 2001)
William Mong Man-wai (November 2002)
Chung Chi-yung (November 2004)
Ronald Arculli (November 2005)
Rita Fan Hsu Lai-tai (November 2005)
City University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Part I
Preliminary

1. Short Title
This Ordinance may be cited as the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Interpretation
In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:
“Chancellor” (監督) means the Chancellor of the University established by section 4 and includes a person acting as the Chancellor;
“Convocation” (評議會) means the Convocation of the University established by section 17B;
“Council” (校董會) means the Council of the University established by section 9;
“Court” (顧問委員會) means the Court of the University established by section 8A;
“Deputy President” (常務副校長) means the Deputy President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the Deputy President;
“faculty” (學院) means a faculty of the University established under section 17A and includes an equivalent body established under that section;
“President” (校長) means the President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the President;
“Pro-Chancellor” (副監督) means the Pro-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 4 (4) and includes a person acting as the Pro-Chancellor;
“Senate” (教務會) means the Senate of the University established by section 17;
“statutes” (規程) mean the statutes of the University made by the Council under section 21A;
“University” (大學) means the City University of Hong Kong established by section 3;
“Vice-President” (副校長) means the Vice-President of the University appointed under section 14(1)(c) and includes a person acting as a Vice-President.

Part II
The City University

3. Establishment, incorporation and objects of the University
(1) There is hereby established a corporation to be known as “City University of Hong Kong” (香港城市大學), which shall, in that name, be a body corporate with perpetual succession and be capable of suing and being sued.
(2) The objects of the University, shall, subject to this Ordinance, be to provide for studies, training and research and development in technology, engineering, science, commerce, arts and other subjects of learning.

4. Chancellor

(1) There is a Chancellor of the University who is the head of the University.

(2) The Chief Executive is the Chancellor.

(3) The Chancellor may confer degrees and other academic awards in the name of the University including honorary degrees and honorary awards.

(4) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor.

(5) The Pro-Chancellor may with the authority of the Chancellor exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Chancellor.

5. Seal of the University

The University shall have a common seal, and the affixing of the seal shall:

(a) be authorized or ratified by resolution of the Council; and

(b) be authenticated by the signature of any two members of the Council, authorized by the Council either generally or specially to act for that purpose.

6. Documents of the University

(1) The University may make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of its functions or powers or in connection with any matter reasonably incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of its functions or powers.

(2) Any document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the University shall be admitted in evidence and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been duly executed.

7. The powers of the University

Subject to Section 8, the University shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of its functions and may in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing:

(a) acquire, take on lease, purchase, hold and enjoy property of any description and sell, let or otherwise dispose of or deal with the same in such manner and to such extent as the law would allow if the property were held by a natural person in the same interest;

   (aa) confer degrees and academic awards including honorary degrees and honorary awards;

(b) (repealed)

(c) erect, provide, equip, maintain, alter, remove, demolish, replace, enlarge, improve, keep in repair and regulate the buildings, premises, furniture and equipment and all other property;

(d) set terms of remuneration and conditions of service for staff;
(e) (repealed)

(f) provide appropriate amenities, (including residential accommodation, facilities for social activities and physical recreation), for its students and persons in its employment;

(g) receive and expend funds;

(h) invest its funds in such manner and to such extent as it thinks necessary or expedient;

(i) borrow money in such manner and on such securities or terms as it thinks expedient;

(j) apply for and receive any grant in aid for its functions on such conditions as it thinks fit;

(k) engage any professional or expert person to advise it on any matter;

(l) fix and collect fees and charges for courses of study, facilities and other services provided by it, and specify conditions for the use of such facilities and services;

(m) reduce, waive or refund fees and charges so fixed, generally or in any particular case or class of case;

(n) receive and solicit gifts, whether on trust or otherwise, on its behalf and act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in it on trust;

(o) (repealed)

(p) employ staff, advisers and consultants, on a full time or part time basis;

(q) provide financial assistance by way of grant or loan in pursuance of its objects;

(r) enter into a contract, partnership or other form of joint venture with other persons;

(s) acquire, hold and dispose of interests in other corporate bodies and take part in forming corporate bodies;

(t) provide for profit or otherwise advisory, consultancy, research and other related services.

8. (repealed)

Part II A
The Court

8A. The Court

(1) There is to be a Court of the University which is the supreme advisory body of the University.

(2) The Court shall consist of the Chancellor as chairman and such other persons as the statutes specify.

(3) The Court has the following functions:

(a) to receive an annual report from the President;

(b) to consider reports made to it by the Council;
(c) to discuss any motion on general University policy;
(d) to raise funds at the request of the University to further the University’s objects;
(e) to promote the interests of the University in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Part III
The Council

9. Establishment of the Council
   (1) There is hereby established a Council, to be known as the Council of City University of Hong Kong:
   (2) The Council is the supreme governing body of the University.
   (3) The Council may exercise the powers, and shall perform the duties, of the University.

10. Membership of the Council
   (1) The Council shall consist of the following members:
       (a) the President;
       (b) the Deputy President;
       (c) not more than 4 Vice-Presidents nominated by the President and appointed by the Council;
       (d) not more than 5 Deans of the faculties or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
       (e) not more than 3 public officers appointed by the Chief Executive;
       (f) not more than 18 members who are not public officers or employees of the University of whom:
           (i) not less than 10 have experience in commerce or industry in Hong Kong;
           (ii) not more than 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive on the recommendation of the Council;
           (iii) 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive;
       (g) an academic member of the Senate nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
       (h) 2 members of staff elected from among their number and appointed by the Council;
       (i) the Chairman of the Convocation; and
       (j) the President of the Students’ Union.
   (2) (a) The Chief Executive shall appoint from the members appointed under subsection (1)(f):
           (i) one member as Chairman;
           (ii) one member as Deputy Chairman; and
           (iii) one member as Treasurer.
(b) The Deputy Chairman shall act as the Chairman if the Chairman is absent from Hong Kong or is, for any other reason, unable to act as Chairman.

(c) If for any period both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are unable by reason of absence from Hong Kong or incapacity to perform the functions of their respective offices, or if for any period both of those offices are vacant, the members may appoint one of the members appointed under subsection (1)(f) to act as Chairman during that period.

(3) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(e) shall hold office at the discretion of the Chief Executive.

(3A) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(f):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Chief Executive may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chief Executive resign from the Council.

(3B) A member appointed by the Council under subsection (1)(g) or (h):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Council may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) shall cease to be a member of the Council:

(i) when he ceases to meet the criteria of eligibility for nomination by the body that nominated him; or

(ii) when he ceases to be a member of the body that elected him;

(c) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Council resign from the Council.

(4) Upon the expiry of the appointment of any member, other than an ex officio member, whether by effluxion of time or as a result of resignation or otherwise, the procedure for a new appointment, or reappointment, as the case may be, shall be as if the position thus vacated were being filled for the first time.

(5) The provisions of this section are without prejudice to section 42 of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).

11. Meetings and procedure of the Council

(1) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman may appoint.

(2) One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Council.

(3) (a) If a member has an interest in any matters to be considered at a meeting of the Council and is present at such meeting, he shall as soon as possible after the commencement of the meeting disclose to the Council the fact and nature of the interest and shall, if required by the Council, withdraw from the meeting while the Council is considering the matter and in any case shall not vote thereon.
(b) In this subsection “interest” (利害關係) includes a pecuniary interest.

(4) A meeting of the Council may be adjourned by the Chairman or the person presiding or, where the Council so resolves, by the Council.

(5) Subject to this Ordinance, the Council may determine its own procedure.

12. Transaction of business by circulation papers

The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

13. Committees generally

(1) The Council may create and appoint such committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit and any such committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council.

(2) The chairman of any committee appointed under subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Council from among the members of the Council.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate any of its powers and duties to any committee appointed under subsection (1).

(4) The Council shall not delegate to any committee appointed under subsection (1) the power:

(a) to approve the terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) (repealed)

(c) to authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(d) to make statutes under section 21A;

(e) to appoint the President and the Deputy President or to remove the President and the Deputy President from office or to approve the duties of the President and the Deputy President.

(5) Subject to the directions of the Council, each committee may determine its own procedure at its meetings.

Part IV

President, Deputy President and other staff

14. Appointment of President and other staff

(1) The Council

(a) shall appoint a President who, subject to the control of the Council, is vested the management, conduct and administration of the University, and the welfare and discipline of staff and students;
(b) may appoint a Deputy President who shall undertake such duties as the President may direct;

(c) may appoint other persons as employees of the University.

(2) The President and Deputy President are appointed by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(3) The President or Deputy President may be removed from office on the ground of his misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(4) The Council may appoint any person to act as President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

(5) The Council may appoint any person to act as Deputy President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the Deputy President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

15. Power of the Council to delegate to the President

(1) The Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate to the President its powers and duties.

(2) The Council shall not delegate to the President the power to:

(a) approve terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(c) make statutes under section 21A;

(d) appoint an acting President and Deputy President.

16. Power of the President to delegate

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the President may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as he thinks fit, delegate, to such persons or committee of persons as he thinks fit, his powers and duties, including any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15.

(2) The power conferred by this section on the President to delegate any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15, and the exercise by any person or committee of persons of any such power or duty delegated by the President under this section, shall be subject to any restriction or condition imposed in respect thereof by the Council under section 15.

Part V
Senate, Faculties and Convocation

17. Senate of the University

(1) There is established a Senate, which is the supreme academic body of the University, to:
(a) plan, develop, and maintain the academic programmes offered by the University;
(b) direct and regulate the teaching and research at the University;
(c) regulate the admission of persons to approved programmes of study and their attendance at the programmes;
(d) regulate the examinations leading to the degrees and other academic awards of the University;
(e) decide on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University, other than honorary degrees and other honorary awards.

(2) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership and procedures of the Senate.

17A. Faculties, etc.
(1) The Council on the recommendation of the Senate may establish faculties and other equivalent bodies.

(2) A faculty is administered by a board of the faculty.

(3) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership of the board of each faculty.

17B. Convocation
There is established a Convocation of the University whose constitution and membership may be set by statute made by the Council.

17C. Senate and faculty committees
The Senate and the board of a faculty may set up committees and, subject to the statutes, may determine the membership and procedures of a committee.

Part VI
Reports and Financial Statements

18. (repealed)

19. Accounts
(1) The University shall maintain proper accounts and records of all income and expenditure.

(2) After the end of a financial year, the University shall prepare statements of income and expenditure for the financial year and of the assets and liabilities of the University on the last day of the financial year.

(3) The University may fix a period to be its financial year.

20. Auditors
(1) The University shall appoint auditors, who shall be entitled at any time to have access to all books of account, vouchers and other financial records of the University and to require such information and explanations thereof as they think fit.
(2) The auditors shall audit the financial statements prepared under section 19(2) and shall report thereon to the University.

21. Report to the Chancellor

The University shall not later than 6 months after the end of a financial year, or such longer period as the Chancellor may allow in a particular year, submit to the Chancellor
(a) a report on the activities of the University;
(b) copies of the financial statements prepared under section 19(2);
(c) a copy of the auditors' report made under section 20(2).

Part VIA
Statutes

21A. Statutes

The Council may make statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that this Ordinance provides for inclusion in a statute.

Part VII
General

22. (repealed)

23. Unauthorized use of title

(1) No person shall incorporate or form, or be a director, office bearer or organizer of, work in connection with, or be a member of, any company, body corporate, firm or organization which -
(a) falsely purports or holds itself out to be:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever; or
(b) with intent to deceive or mislead, uses the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” or a title in any language which so closely resembles the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” as to be capable of deceiving or misleading any person into believing that the company, body corporate, firm or organization is:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of HK$10,000.

24. (repealed)
Statutes of the University

Statute 1: Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. ‘Academic staff’ means the full-time teaching and research staff of the University appointed on Academic and Equivalent Administrative Staff terms of service;
2. ‘Academic year’ means such period not exceeding twelve consecutive months, and ‘semester’ means such part of an academic year, as the Senate shall determine from time to time;
3. ‘Chairman’ means any person who chairs a meeting and the word shall be taken as gender neutral. Use of alternative terms, for example ‘Chairperson’, ‘Chair’, ‘Chairlady’ shall be at the absolute discretion of the person chairing the meeting;
4. ‘Course’ means the basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned;
5. ‘Member of staff’ means any person who is in the full-time employment of the University excluding those appointed on temporary terms of service;
6. ‘Ordinance’ means the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance;
7. ‘Polytechnic’ means City Polytechnic of Hong Kong;
8. ‘Professor (Chair)’ means any person appointed as a Professor of the University within the professorial salary range, and excludes Emeritus Professors, Honorary Professors, Visiting Professors and Adjunct Professors;
9. ‘Programme’ means the structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are registered;
10. ‘Regulation’ means any regulation made pursuant to the Ordinance or these Statutes;
11. ‘Student’ means any student registered on a programme of study leading to the degrees or other academic awards of the University as approved by the Senate;
12. ‘University’ ‘Chancellor’, ‘Pro-Chancellor’, ‘Statutes’, ‘Court’, ‘Council’, ‘Convocation’, ‘Senate’, ‘Faculty’, shall have respectively the same meaning as they have in the Ordinance;
13. Reference to faculties includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
14. Reference to academic departments includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
15. Words used throughout the Statutes are gender neutral;
16. Words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice-versa; and
17. Words defined in the Ordinance shall have the same meaning in the Statutes.

Statute 2: Making and Revision of the Statutes

1. Under the Ordinance, the Council may make Statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that the Ordinance provides for inclusion in a Statute.
2. The Council shall appoint a Committee on Statutes comprising an equal number of members from the Council, the Senate, and the Management Board for the purpose of considering proposals to make new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes.
3. The approval by the Council of any proposal to introduce new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes, must be passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of the members present and voting.

Statute 3: Principal Officers of the University

1. The following shall be the Principal Officers of the University:
   (1) The Chancellor, who, when present, shall preside at meetings of the Court and at Congregations of the University.
   (2) The Pro-Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor, and who, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on the Chancellor’s behalf, may exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Ordinance.
   (3) The Chairman of the Council, the Deputy Chairman, and the Treasurer, who shall be appointed by the Chief Executive from among those members of the Council appointed under subsection 10(1)(f) of the Ordinance, and who shall discharge such functions as may be determined by Statute or by the Council.
   (4) The President, who shall be appointed for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

2. One of the Principal Officers shall preside at Congregations of the University in the absence of both the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall have the authority:
   (1) to consider and take action on behalf of the Council when a meeting of the Council is not imminent on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance;
   (2) to appoint Acting President and Acting Deputy President.

4. The President shall:
   (1) undertake such duties as may be determined by the Ordinance and supplemented by Statute or by the Council, and shall have a general responsibility to the Council for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University, and to the Senate for the academic leadership of the University;
   (2) have authority to make appointments of staff up to and including the rank of Vice-President.

Statute 4: Powers of the Council

1. The Council is the supreme governing body of the University and, as such, may exercise all powers conferred and shall perform all of the duties imposed on the University by the Ordinance. It shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of the University's objectives, and in particular those set out in Section 7 of the Ordinance.

2. The Council shall also have the power to:
   (1) recommend to the Chancellor the appointment of a Pro-Chancellor;
   (2) appoint the President by a resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
Statutes of the University

(3) authorize or ratify the affixing to documents of the Common Seal of the University;

(4) appoint auditors.

3. In addition to the particular powers set out in Sections 1 and 2 above, the Council may also discharge the following in accordance with the terms of the relevant section of the Ordinance:

(1) appoint a Deputy President by resolutions passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;

(2) appoint an acting President or an acting Deputy President, as necessary, and delegate such appointment to the Council Chairman;

(3) remove from office the President or the Deputy President on grounds of misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause, by resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;

(4) appoint other persons as employees of the University;

(5) make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of the University's objectives or powers, or in connection with any matter incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of the same;

(6) make Statutes;

(7) create and appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit;

(8) delegate in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, any of its power and duties to any person or committee, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Ordinance;

(9) establish Faculties and other equivalent bodies on the recommendation of the Senate;

(10) provide for by Regulations any matters which it is empowered to regulate by the Ordinance or the Statutes.

Statute 5: The Court

1. The Court shall discharge the functions assigned to it under Section 8A of the Ordinance.

2. The membership of the Court shall comprise:

(a) the Principal Officers of the University;

(b) the Deputy President, the Vice-Presidents, the Deans and their equivalent;

(c) the Members of the Council;

(d) the Members of the Senate;

(e) the Chairman of Convocation;

(f) five members nominated by the Court and appointed by the Chairman of the Court;

(g) not more than 12 members of Convocation elected from among its members, other than those who are members of the Court by virtue of any other clause of this Statute;

(h) not more than 20 members, appointed by the Chairman of the Court, on the recommendation of the Council.

3. The Secretary to the Court shall be appointed by the President.

4. The Chancellor shall preside at meetings of the Court. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Council, shall preside.
5. Ex officio members shall continue as members so long as they hold the office by virtue of which they are members of the Court.

6. Members elected under Section 2(g) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-election.

7. Members appointed under Section 2(f) and (h) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

8. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and such persons appointed shall normally hold office for the unexpired term of the person replaced.

9. Any member of the Court other than an ex officio member may resign in writing addressed to Secretary to the Court.

10. The Court shall meet at least once in each academic year, although the Chancellor may convene a meeting at any time.

11. One-fourth of the membership of the Court for the time being shall form a quorum for meetings.

12. The President may require any member of the University to be present at a meeting of the Court for the purpose of providing supplementary information on matters being considered by the meeting. Such persons shall not have the right to vote, nor shall they form part of the quorum required for the meeting.

**Statute 6: The Senate**

1. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

   (1) to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

   (2) with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

   (3) to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

   (4) to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

   (5) to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

   (6) to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

   (7) to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

   (8) to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

   (9) to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;
(10) to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;
(11) to terminate a student's programme of study on academic grounds;
(12) to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;
(13) to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;
(14) to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;
(15) to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;
(16) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;
(17) to report to the Council as necessary;
(18) to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
(19) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;
(20) generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. The Senate shall comprise:
   (1) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) the Deputy President;
   (3) the Vice-Presidents;
   (4) the Chief Information Officer;
   (5) the Executive Director (CityU Extension);
   (6) the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies;
   (7) the Dean of Undergraduate Education;
   (8) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (9) the Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (10) the Principal of the Community College of City University;
   (11) the Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (12) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
   (13) the Librarian;
   (14) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Education;
   (15) one member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate;
Statutes of the University

(16) one member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school;
(17) two students nominated by the Students' Union;
(18) one postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.
4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Senate.
5. The Senate shall meet at least once each semester, or more frequently as determined by the President or by a majority of its members for the time being. The dates of Ordinary meetings shall be specified in the University Calendar. Members shall receive advance notice of any Special meeting.

Statute 7: The Management Board

1. The Management Board shall be established by the Council to provide assistance to the President on matters relating to the management of the University. In particular the Board will assist the President:
   (a) to make recommendations to the Council regarding the internal management structure of the University;
   (b) to develop a strategic plan for the University and monitor the implementation of the plan;
   (c) to formulate and update policies, as appropriate, relating to administrative matters concerning staff, students, accommodation, security and safety, financial control, and external relations, taking into account the integration of such policies with any academic policies;
   (d) to oversee all budgeting and resource allocation matters;
   (e) to plan, co-ordinate and oversee all new activities of the University;
   (f) to oversee performance evaluation and monitoring procedures.

2. The Management Board shall have the following powers and responsibilities:
   (a) to receive information relating to the University's investments;
   (b) to receive information on capital projects undertaken by the University;
   (c) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Board by the Council;
   (d) to make recommendations to the Council on the rules of procedure for committees of the Council;
   (e) to report to the Council as necessary;
   (f) to refer any matter, as appropriate, to the Senate, a Faculty Board and/or its equivalent and other committees for consideration and report;
   (g) to receive reports on a regular basis, as appropriate, from committees of the Management Board and, as directed by the President, from administrative offices;
   (h) to ensure that a manual of delegated authorities, responsibilities and accountabilities of respective positions and bodies in the University is issued and maintained;
(i) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Board by the Council and to agree their terms of reference and membership.

3. The Management Board shall comprise:
(a) the President, who shall be the chairman;
(b) the Deputy President;
(c) the Vice-Presidents;
(d) the Deans of Faculties or equivalent bodies;
(e) the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies;
(f) the Dean of Undergraduate Education;
(g) the Dean of Student Learning;
(h) such heads or other members of staff as determined by the President.

4. One half of the members for the time being shall form a quorum. No meeting shall be held if more than half of the substantive members are represented by staff discharging their office temporarily on an acting basis.

Statute 8: The Boards of the Faculties or equivalent bodies as defined under Statute 6, section 1(6)

8(A): The Boards of the Faculties

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, a Faculty Board shall have the power:

   (1) to advise the Senate, Dean, or Heads of academic departments of the Faculty, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the Faculty;

   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the Faculty, in particular through:

       (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the Faculty and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;

       (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;

       (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;

       (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the Faculty, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

       (e) guidance to the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

       (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the Faculty;
(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the Faculty;
(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic and research work of the Faculty;
(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the Faculty;
(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Boards of the Faculties shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of the respective Faculty, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) the Associate Deans of the respective Faculty, if any;
   (3) the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty;
   (4) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
   (5) not less than three members of the full-time academic staff, other than the ex officio members, of each academic department of the Faculty, elected by and from the full-time academic staff of that department;
   (6) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of academic departments outside the Faculty concerned, or of the staff of the Library, and academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
   (7) one student from each academic department of the Faculty elected by and from the students in that department.

3. The Faculty Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Faculty Board.

8(B): The Board of the School of Law

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
      (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
      (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
      (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;

(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Law shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Law, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres other than the Library, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to seven members appointed by the Board of the School of Law for a term of two years and including a representative from various segments of the legal profession, namely barristers, solicitors, the Judiciary, the Legal Department, the Legal Aid Department and the Consumer Council, and such other organizations as the Board may determine from time to time;

(6) the member of the University Library staff in charge of the Law Section of the University Library;

(7) four students elected by and from the students of the School of Law.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Law.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Law.

8(C): The Board of the School of Creative Media

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:

(1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;

(2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
(a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
(b) the monitoring and review of associate and bachelor’s degree programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
(c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

3. The Board of the School of Creative Media shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) Associate Dean(s), if any;
   (3) all full-time academic staff of the School;
   (4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Creative Media, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;
   (5) up to four students elected by and from the students of the School of Creative Media.

4. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Creative Media.

5. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Creative Media.

Statute 9: Board of Graduate Studies

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate and subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:
   (1) review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;
   (2) develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
(3) establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
(4) provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
(5) advise and make recommendations to the Senate for the introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
(6) submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;
(7) advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
(8) appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. The membership of the Board shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies who shall be the Chairman;
   (2) the Deputy Chairman shall be the Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies);
   (3) the Deputy President;
   (4) the Chairman of the Senate’s Research Committee;
   (5) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees;
   (6) two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee;
   (7) one member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee;
   (8) five members appointed from and by the Senate;
   (9) three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category 9 whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories 6 to 8 above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

4. A person appointed by the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies shall be the secretary to the Board.

Statute 10: The Convocation

1. Subject to the provisions in the Ordinance, the Convocation shall have the following objectives:
   (1) to strengthen the relationship among members of the Convocation and between the Convocation and the University;
   (2) to promote good relations between the University and the general public;
   (3) to discuss any matter relating to the development of the University including any matter referred to it by the Council and to make recommendations to the Council;
   (4) to promote the objectives and activities of the University.
2. Each graduate on receipt of an academic award granted by the University or the Polytechnic, in accordance with the Academic Regulations as approved by the Senate, shall be a member of the Convocation.

3. Emeritus Professors and honorary award recipients on whom the titles have been conferred by the University shall be members of the Convocation.

4. A register containing the names of all members of the Convocation shall be kept by the Secretary of the Convocation.

5. A member may at any time by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Convocation resign from membership of the Convocation.

6. The Convocation shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for a period of two years. A retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

7. In case of any vacancy in the office of the Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members at the next annual general meeting to fill the vacancy. The person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term.

8. The Vice-Chairman shall, in the absence of the Chairman, perform the duties of the Chairman.

9. Subject to the Ordinance and this Statute, the Convocation may appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

10. The Convocation shall meet at least once in each calendar year and at such other times as it may determine.

11. Thirty members of the Convocation shall form a quorum for meetings.

12. The Secretary of the Convocation shall be appointed by the President.

**Statute 11: Emeritus Professors**

1. On the recommendation of the Senate, the Council may confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor (Chair) of the University on retirement from office and after being employed in the service of the University for not less than ten years, of which at least five shall have been as a full-time Professor (Chair), and who in the opinion of the Senate has made a distinguished contribution to his chosen academic field.

2. Emeritus Professors shall be members of Convocation, and shall rank in precedence before Professors (Chair) of the University on any ceremonial or official occasion. In addition, they shall have the right to use University facilities, and be eligible to apply for office facilities within the University.

3. Emeritus Professors shall not be entitled, solely by virtue of that title, to be a member of any other body of the University, or to exercise any administrative or executive functions, except as specified in this Statute.

4. Emeritus Professors may be requested to represent the University, or to carry out duties on the University's behalf, either in Hong Kong or elsewhere.
Statute 12: Honorary Awards and Award Holders

1. Honorary awards may be conferred by the Chancellor from time to time on the recommendation of the Honorary Awards Committee.

2. The Chancellor may confer the following honorary awards in the name of the University:
   - Honorary Doctor of Business Administration (Hon DBA)
   - Honorary Doctor of Engineering (Hon DEng)
   - Honorary Doctor of Laws (Hon LLD)
   - Honorary Doctor of Letters (Hon DLitt)
   - Honorary Doctor of Science (Hon DSc)
   - Honorary Doctor of Social Science (Hon DSocSc)

3. The Honorary Awards Committee shall determine which of the honorary awards to be conferred under section (2).

4. The criteria for the award of an honorary doctorate shall be distinctive contributions to learning, to the development of the University, or to the well-being of society in general.

5. The certification of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall be in Chinese and in English and shall record the full name of the recipient and the title of the award. It shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of the Council and the President.

6. The recipient of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall sign his name in the Register of Honorary Awards.

7. The holders of such honorary awards shall rank in precedence before the Emeritus Professors of the University on ceremonial occasions, and shall be members of the Convocation. They shall also have the right to use all University facilities.

Statute 13: The Community College of City University (hereinafter referred to as "the College")

1. The Community College of City University (the College) shall be established by the Council of the University as a company limited by guarantee.

2. The objects of the College shall be:
   - (a) to provide educational programmes leading to the award of the Associate Degree of the City University of Hong Kong;
   - (b) to provide full-time and mixed mode educational programmes leading to the award of undergraduate degrees of other educational institutions;
   - (c) to provide educational programmes which fulfill the entry requirements to Associate Degree programmes of the City University of Hong Kong;
   - (d) to provide other programmes of study, whether or not leading to formal awards, for the benefit of the community.

3. Members of the College shall be the City University of Hong Kong, and the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of the University.

4. There shall be a Board of Management of the College appointed by the Members.
The Board of Management shall be responsible for:
(a) determining the strategic direction of the College;
(b) determining its management structure;
(c) overseeing its contractual and business matters;
(d) advising the Principal on the management and operations of the College;
(e) ensuring that the operation of the College is consistent with its self-financing status.

6. The Board of Management shall comprise not fewer than 6 and not more than 10 members including:
(a) the Chairman who shall be a member of the Council of the University;
(b) the Vice-Chairman who shall be the Deputy President of the University;
(c) two external members who may or may not be members of Council of the University;
(d) the Director of Finance of the University;
(e) the Principal of the College.

7. Any new members shall be appointed where necessary by the Members of the College.
8. ‘Director of Finance’ should be interpreted as the senior staff member of the University responsible for managing its financial affairs.
9. The Board of Management shall create and appoint committees for any general or specific purposes as it thinks fit.
10. There shall be an Academic Board of the College established by the Board of Management.
11. The Academic Board shall be responsible for:
(a) planning, developing and maintaining the Associate Degree programmes of the University run by the College and for deciding on the awards for students studying these programmes;
(b) directing and regulating the teaching at the College;
(c) regulating the admission of persons to the approved programmes run by the College;
(d) regulating the examinations leading to the awards of the University.

12. The Academic Board, under the delegated authority from the University Senate, takes full responsibility for the academic management of the CityU award-bearing Associate Degree programmes offered by the College.

13. The delegation covers:
(a) approving academic plans, student intakes and enrolments, and discontinuation of programmes subject to the agreement of the Board of Management of the College;
(b) approving entrance requirements and maintaining an appropriate academic standard at entry;
(c) approving the curriculum of new programmes;
(d) approving changes to programmes;
(e) approving academic regulations for student progress through programmes of study, assessment of students, and requirements for graduation;
(f) establishing principles and policies for the assurance of the academic standards and quality of programmes of study;
(g) deciding, on behalf of Senate, awards of Associate Degree for students successfully completing their programmes.

14. The delegation of authority from Senate is conditional upon the College subscribing to quality assurance principles, policies and practices consistent with those of the University, and the submission of an annual report to Senate which should include the development of the Associate Degree programmes and any changes made to the academic policies of the College.

15. The Senate reserves the right to conduct periodic academic audits on the Associate Degree programmes and, if necessary, rescind its authorization if not satisfied as to quality.

16. The constitution of the Academic Board shall be as follows:
   (a) the Principal, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) all Heads of Divisions;
   (c) Secretary of Senate;
   (d) Secretary of Quality Assurance Committee;
   (e) two members of the full-time academic staff of each Division elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (f) one student from each Division, elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (g) up to three members from academic support units of the University.

17. The Secretary of the Academic Board shall be appointed by the Principal.

18. The Academic Board shall have the power to co-opt additional members.

19. The terms of office shall be two years for elected staff and nominated members, and a term of one year for the student members. The Academic Board shall meet at least once each semester or more frequently as determined by the Principal, or by a majority of its members. One half of the number of members shall form the quorum at a meeting of the Academic Board.

20. The Board of Management shall ensure that the College maintains financial accounts for its operations and shall submit its audited Annual Financial Report to the Council of the University.

21. The Board of Management shall submit an Annual Report to the Council of the University giving details of the activities of the College.

22. At the Congregations of the College, the Chairman of the Board of Management may preside.
The Council

Membership of the Council

Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(iii) and 10(2)(a)(i):
Sir Gordon Wu Ying-sheung, GBS, KCMG, FICE

Deputy Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(iii) and 10(2)(a)(ii):
Mr Chung Shui-ming, GBS, JP

Treasurer
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(ii) and 10(2)(a)(iii):
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai, JP

President
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(a):
Professor H K Chang, GBS, JP

Members
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(b):
Deputy President
Professor David Tong Shuk-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(c):
Vice-President
Professor Wong Yuk-shan, BBS, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(d):
Dean, Faculty of Business
Professor Chan Lai-kow
Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences
Professor Ian Michael Holliday
Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering
Professor Chan Chi-hou
Dean, School of Law
Professor Peter Malanczuk
Dean, School of Creative Media
Professor James S Moy

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(e):
Vacant
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(ii):
Mr Edward Cheng Wai-sun
Mr Vincent Chow Wing-shing, BBS, JP
Mr Karl Kwok Chi-ling
Mrs Stella Lau Kun Lai-kuen
Mr John Lee Luen-wai, JP
Dr Dennis Sun Tai-lun, BBS, JP
Mr Michael Ying Lee-yuen

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(iii):
Ms Ann Chiang Lai-wan
Mr Herman Hu Shao-ming, JP
Mr Lau Ping-cheung, SBS
Mr Jack Lee Kwok-jing
Dr Leung Wing-tai
Ms Lo Kai-yin
Ms Marina Wong Yu-pok, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(g):
Professor David John Randall

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(h):
Mrs Freda Ho Yu Chau-ngor
Mr Mak Ho-wah

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(i):
Chairman of the Convocation
Vacant

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(j):
President of the Students' Union
Mr Douglas Wong Chi-yeung

Secretary to Council
Mr John Dockerill
Council Committees

Executive Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To review the work of the standing committees of Council and to consider committee reports and papers before they are presented to the full Council;

1.2 To consider and take action on behalf of the Council, when a meeting of the Council is not imminent, on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance. Such action shall be reported at the next regular meeting of the Council;

1.3 To deal on behalf of the Council with all contractual matters personal to the post of President and Deputy President, and to make recommendations to the Council where appropriate; and

1.4 To advise the Council on any matters referred to it by the Council or any committees of the Council.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Officers of the University
- Deputy Chairman of the Council
- Treasurer
- President

Standing Committee Chairmen unless included in the above
- Audit Committee
- Community Relations Committee
- Finance Committee
- Human Resources Committee
- Strategic Development Committee

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Audit Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To monitor the executive decisions of the management of the University in relation to the mission and strategic directions set by the Council;

1.2 To monitor compliance with the agreed procedures of the University;

1.3 To commission value for money audits as appropriate;
1.4 To approve the annual work plan of the Internal Audit Unit and to review the Unit’s reports and findings;

1.5 To make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of Auditors and to oversee the annual financial audit of the University accounts;

1.6 To review and advise the council on the procedures that are in place to prevent and to investigate fraud and any other financial irregularities; and

1.7 To review regularly the risk management policies of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Five lay members of Council

In attendance
Director of Finance
Head, Internal Audit

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Community Relations Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To approve strategies to communicate the work and achievements of the University to the community;

1.2 To assist the management in establishing a positive “image” of the University in the community;

1.3 To establish channels of communication with potential employers of the graduates of the University;

1.4 To initiate campaigns to raise funds to support the work of the University; and

1.5 To seek donations on behalf of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council
Student representative on Council
**Finance Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**
   1.1 To advise and recommend to Council the long range financial planning for the University and all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications;
   
   1.2 To recommend to Council the annual and triennial budgets of the University;
   
   1.3 To oversee the preparation of, and to submit for Council’s approval, the annual audited financial reports of the University and the audited consolidated financial reports of the University and its subsidiary companies;
   
   1.4 To oversee the formulation and review the investment policies and strategies, including borrowing of monies for any purpose, appointment of fund managers, and to monitor the performance of fund managers and investment;
   
   1.5 To monitor the Board of Trustees’ management of the superannuation schemes and to be responsible for the organization and management of any superannuation arrangements agreed by Council;
   
   1.6 To oversee the financial management policies and procedures of the University and to monitor their effectiveness; and
   
   1.7 To approve the establishment of subsidiaries and associated companies of the University, to oversee the establishment of “spin-off” companies under CityUE Group and to review their performance and possible disestablishment.

2. **Constitution**

   **Chairman**
   
   **Treasurer**

   **Members**
   
   Four lay members of Council
   
   President
   
   Deputy President
   
   One staff representative on Council

   **In attendance**
   
   Vice-President (Administration)
   
   Secretary to Council

   **Secretary**
   
   Director of Finance
Honorary Awards Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To make recommendations to the Chancellor for the conferment of honorary awards, including honorary degrees, in the name of the University; and
1.2 To determine the individual titles of honorary awards to be conferred.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Members of the Executive Committee
Two academic staff nominated by the Senate

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Human Resources Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To recommend to Council the manpower planning policies of the University;
1.2 To recommend to Council the conditions of service and remuneration packages for the various categories of staff in the University;
1.3 To approve the procedures for the appointment of employees of the University;
1.4 To approve procedures and policies for the evaluation of staff performance;
1.5 To approve the disciplinary procedures of the University; and
1.6 To recommend to Council procedures for redundancy and voluntary departure schemes.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council

In attendance
Vice-President (Administration)
Secretary to Council

Secretary
Director of Human Resources
Committee on Statutes

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To review the University Statutes and to recommend any changes or additions to Council for approval; and

1.2 To propose any changes to the City University Ordinance required as a result of modifications to the Statutes.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A member of the Council from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

Members
One Council member
Two Senate members
Two Management Board members

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Strategic Development Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To prepare and review the mission and core values of the University for the Council’s consideration;

1.2 To work with the President to prepare the draft strategic plan for the Council’s approval;

1.3 To work with the President to prepare the master plan for the development of the University campuses;

1.4 Together with the President, to review, from time to time, the organisational philosophy and structure of the University;

1.5 To formulate the methodology for resource allocation within the University;

1.6 To recommend to the Council the levels of delegation within the University;

1.7 To review, and recommend to Council, the long term overall deployment of resources, both recurrent and capital funding, and to ensure that the deployment of these resources is consistent with the strategic objectives of the University; and

1.8 To review plans for the development of the outreach activities of the University, including continuing education, consultancy, etc.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy Chairman of the Council
Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the President, the Council and the Senate, as appropriate, on matters relating to student employment and graduate employment;

1.2 To promote employment opportunities for the University's graduates by maintaining appropriate liaison with the Hong Kong community;

1.3 To advise the President and the Student Development Services, as appropriate, on careers counselling activities; and

1.4 To present an annual report to the Council and to the Senate on the activities of the Advisory Committee.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A prominent figure from commerce/industry

Members
One representative from each of a number of designated public bodies concerned with graduate employment, namely:
- Hong Kong Government, Civil Service Bureau
- Employers' Federation of Hong Kong
- Federation of Hong Kong Industries
- Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
- Hong Kong Council of Social Service
- Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong
- Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
- Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management

Up to five individuals from local industry and commerce, invited in their personal capacity, preferably Personnel Managers
A member of the University Council selected from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance
A representative from the City University of Hong Kong Alumni Association
Director of Student Affairs, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
Council Committees

Seven University staff, namely:
- President (Deputy Chairman of the Committee)
- Three academic Heads of Departments, nominated by the President and appointed by the Senate
- Dean of Student Learning
- Director of Student Development Services
- Associate Director of Student Development Services (Counselling)
- Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
- One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
- A member of the Student Development Services nominated by the Director of Student Development Services
The Senate

1. **Terms of Reference**
   Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

1.1 to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

1.2 with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

1.3 to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

1.4 to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

1.5 to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

1.6 to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

1.7 to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

1.8 to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

1.9 to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

1.10 to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

1.11 to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;

1.12 to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

1.13 to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

1.14 to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

1.15 to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

1.16 to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

1.17 to report to the Council as necessary;

1.18 to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
1.19 to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;

1.20 generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. Constitution

Chairman
President

Ex Officio Members
Deputy President
Vice-Presidents
Chief Information Officer
Executive Director (CityU Extension)
Dean of Research and Graduate Studies
Dean of Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning
Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
Principal of Community College of City University
Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
All Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members
Librarian
Director of School of Continuing and Professional Education

Elected Members
One member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate.
One member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school.

Nominated Members
Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

In Attendance
Director of Chinese Civilisation Centre
Director of Computing Services
Director of Student Development Services
Head of Admissions Office
Head of Education Development Office
Head of English Language Centre
Head of Research Grants Office
Secretary to Council
Secretary to Management Board
Secretary to Academic Policy Committee

Secretary
The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President
Senate Committees

Academic Policy Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on:

1.1.1 the development, implementation, monitoring and review of those matters of academic policy affecting the University as a whole;

1.1.2 the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.3 policy for the development and operation of facilities required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.4 the formulation of guidelines on the regulatory framework for the design and structure of programmes, levels of awards, and the admission and assessment of students.

1.2 On the basis of such policies and procedures as are agreed by the Senate, to prepare for submission to the Senate the University's triennial academic development proposals, to review these proposals annually, and to recommend modifications to the Senate for approval.

1.3 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.4 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
President
Dean of Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning
Dean of Research and Graduate Studies
Deans of Faculties
Dean of School of Law
Dean of School of Creative Media

Members
Three members nominated by and from the Senate

In Attendance
Vice-President (Administration)
Chief Information Officer
Head of Academic Regulations and Records Office
Board of Graduate Studies

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

1.1 review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;
1.2 develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
1.3 establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
1.4 provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
1.5 advise and make recommendations to the Senate for introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
1.6 submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;
1.7 advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
1.8 appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Research and Graduate Studies

Deputy Chairman
Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies)

Members
(a) Deputy President
(b) Chairman of Research Committee
(c) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees
(d) Two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee
(e) One member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee
(f) Five members appointed from and by the Senate
(g) Three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
A person appointed by the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies
The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category (g) whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories (d) to (f) above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

Committee on Information Services and Technology

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To determine and keep under review policies governing the provision of information services and technology in the University.

1.2 To oversee the work of the major information services providers (Library, Computing Services Centre, Enterprise Solutions Unit) and to facilitate communication between the service providers and their users.

1.3 To advise the Senate on any special issues and matters relating to information services and technology provision in the University.

1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chief Information Officer

Ex Officio Members
Librarian
Director of Computing Services
Head of Education Development Office
Head of Enterprise Solutions Unit

Members
(a) One member of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty/School nominated by the respective Faculty/School Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of the Community College of City University nominated by the Academic Board of the College.
(c) Up to three members of the full-time staff nominated by the Management Board.
(d) Two undergraduate student members nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) Two postgraduate student members nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

Secretary
The Secretary shall be appointed by the Chairman
Quality Assurance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 On behalf of the Senate, to promote quality assurance in the institution and to foster a culture of quality assurance.

1.2 To advise the Senate on principles, policies and procedures relating to the quality assurance of teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.3 To assist the Senate in the maintenance of academic standards relating to teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.4 On behalf of the Senate, to establish arrangements to promote self-reflection and peer review of teaching, learning and assessment in line with Senate's quality assurance principles, policies and practices.

1.5 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.6 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A senior academic appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Dean of Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning

Members
(a) The chair or the chair’s nominee of the teaching and learning committee or its equivalent, or the chair or the chair’s nominee of the validation and monitoring committee of the Faculty/School nominated by the Faculty/School Board.
(b) The Principal of the Community College of City University or his/her nominee.
(c) Three members nominated by and from the Senate.
(d) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

In Attendance
Head of Education Development Office
Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Coordinator of Quality Assurance

The period of office of the Chairman and members shall be two years with the exception of student members whose term of office shall be one year.
Research Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To advise the Senate on policies for the promotion, conduct, oversight and funding of research in the University.
1.2 To allocate the University’s internal research grants.
1.3 To oversee the submission of applications for financial support from the RGC Competitive Earmarked Research Grant.
1.4 To oversee other applications for external research funding submitted by the University.
1.5 To monitor the progress of internal and RGC-funded research projects, and those of other funding bodies (when requested) administered by the University.
1.6 To oversee internal and external reviews of the University’s research activities.
1.7 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
1.8 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Deputy President or a senior academic staff appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Chairmen of the Faculty/School Research Committees

Members
(a) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty nominated by, but not necessarily from, the Faculty Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of each School nominated by, but not necessarily from, the School Board.

Secretary
Head of Research Grants Office
The period of office of members shall be two years.

Student Discipline Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To advise the Senate on policies and procedures relating to student discipline.
1.2 To determine and keep under review the University’s Code of Student Conduct.
1.3 To determine the procedures for dealing with violations of the Code of Student Conduct or other regulations of the University by students, and the penalties relating thereto.
1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. **Constitution**

*Chairman*

Dean of Student Learning

*Deputy Chairman*

Elected by and from among members

*Members*

(a) Four members appointed by and from the Senate
(b) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union
(c) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
(d) Director of Student Development Services
(e) Head of Academic Regulations and Records Office

*Secretary*

Administrative staff of the Academic Regulations and Records Office

---

**Student Discipline Panels**

1. **Terms of Reference**

1.1 To exercise summary jurisdiction in respect of violations of the University’s regulations and the Code of Student Conduct by students when such violations are referred to it by a University officer under the Code.

1.2 To deal with appeals from students in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

2. **Constitution**

*Chairman*

One Head of an academic department or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by Senate, drawn from the membership of Senate

*Members*

(a) Two academic staff members drawn from the following category of membership from Senate:
   - all Professors (Chair)
   - one member of the full-time academic staff of an academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate
(b) Head of Academic Regulations and Records Office

In cases where the subject of complaint is an undergraduate student:

(c) Students’ Union President or his nominee

(d) One student nominated by the Students’ Union
OR in cases where the subject of complaint is a postgraduate student:

(c) CityU Postgraduate Association President or his nominee

(d) One student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
# Academic Calendar

## Academic Year 2005-2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S M T W T F S</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Public Holidays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 2005</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Summer Term 2005</strong></td>
<td><strong>11 Tuen Ng Festival</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>6 Jun–23 Jul Teaching Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grading Date</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 HKSAR Establishment Day</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Examination Period</strong></td>
<td><strong>1-6 Examination Period</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td><strong>19 Day following Mid-Autumn Festival</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>5 Sept–3 Dec Teaching Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>October</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Graduation Date</strong></td>
<td><strong>1 National Day</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>30 31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Summer Term 2005**: 6 Jun–23 Jul
- **Teaching Period**: 6 Jun–23 Jul
- **Graduation Date**: 15
- **Term Break**: 1-6 Examination Period
- **Mid-Autumn Festival**: 19
- **National Day**: 1
- **Chung Yeung Festival**: 11
- **Tuen Ng Festival**: 11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Public Holidays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2005</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2006</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Events**: 3 Last Day of Teaching  
- **Public Holidays**: 26 First week-day after Christmas Day  

**Semester B 2005–06**  
16 Jan–29 Apr Teaching Period  
27 Jan–2 Feb Lunar New Year Break  
28–31 Lunar New Year Holidays  

**March Break**: 15 Graduation Date  

**April**: 5 Ching Ming Festival  
14 Good Friday  
15 Day following Good Friday  
17 Easter Monday
### Academic Calendar 2005–2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 2006</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Events

- 2–6: Student Revision Period
- 8–20: Examination Period
- 22 May–10 Jun: Semester Break

#### Public Holidays

- 1: Labour Day
- 5: Buddha’s Birthday
- 31: Tuen Ng Festival
- 1: HKSAR Establishment Day
- 14: Graduation Date
- 29: Last Day of Teaching
- 31: July–5 August Student Revision Period
- 7–12: Examination Period
- 14: August–2 September Term Break

**Note:**  represents public holidays including all Sundays
## Provisional Academic Calendar 2006-2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td>4 September 2006</td>
<td>2 December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>4 December 2006</td>
<td>9 December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>11 December 2006</td>
<td>23 December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>27 December 2006</td>
<td>13 January 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td>15 January 2007</td>
<td>28 April 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>30 April 2007</td>
<td>5 May 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>7 May 2007</td>
<td>19 May 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>21 May 2007</td>
<td>9 June 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td>11 June 2007</td>
<td>28 July 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>30 July 2007</td>
<td>4 August 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>6 August 2007</td>
<td>11 August 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>13 August 2007</td>
<td>1 September 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 17–20 February 2007)

## Provisional Academic Calendar 2007-2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td>3 September 2007</td>
<td>1 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>3 December 2007</td>
<td>8 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>10 December 2007</td>
<td>22 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>24 December 2007</td>
<td>12 January 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td>14 January 2008</td>
<td>26 April 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>28 April 2008</td>
<td>3 May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>5 May 2008</td>
<td>19 May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>20 May 2008</td>
<td>7 June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td>10 June 2008</td>
<td>26 July 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>28 July 2008</td>
<td>2 August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>4 August 2008</td>
<td>9 August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>11 August 2008</td>
<td>30 August 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 7–9 February 2008)
Admission of Students
Admission of Students

For admission to programmes of the University:

1. applicants must meet (a) the general entrance requirements as detailed in the section below; and (b) the programme specific entrance requirements, if any; OR
2. applicants must hold such other qualifications deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to 1(a) and 1(b) above.

(The grades indicated below are the minimum acceptable but possession of the qualifications in no way guarantees acceptance.)

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree Programmes

For admission to a Bachelor’s Degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)
   (a) grade E or above in two A-level subjects, OR grade E or above in one A-level subject and two AS-level subjects, other than Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
   (b) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English *; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature†.

2. Other Qualifications

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school such as GCE Advanced Level or an International Baccalaureate Diploma are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

For non-local qualifications, most school-leaving qualifications are acceptable. However, applicants from some countries may be required to supplement their studies with an appropriate foundation programme.

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL, IELTS, or the NEAB University Entrance Test in English.

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
   - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
   - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
   - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
   - Northern Examinations and Assessment Board (NEAB) University Entrance Test in English for Speakers of Other Languages: pass
   - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): paper-based test: 550 or above, computer-based test: 213 or above, internet-based test: 79 or above
   - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): Band 6 or above

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
   - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
   - HKCEE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
   - GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes

For admission to an Associate Degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)
   (a) grade E or above in one A-level subject, or grade E or above in two AS-level subjects, which may include Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
   (b) grade E or above in five HKCEE subjects, which may include English Language (Syllabus B) or Chinese Language; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English; AND
   (d) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature.

2. Other Qualifications

   Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school, or a non-local high school, at Grade 12 or equivalent, are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

   Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL, IELTS, or the NEAB University Entrance Test in English.

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

---

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B): Grade E or above, or HKCEE English Language (Syllabus A): Grade C or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Northern Examinations and Assessment Board (NEAB) University Entrance Test in English for Speakers of Other Languages: pass
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): paper-based test: 550 or above, computer-based test: 213 or above, internet-based test: 79 or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): Band 6 or above

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE Chinese Language: Grade E or above, or a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree and Associate Degree Programmes

Programme specific entrance requirements are stipulated by the relevant Faculty/School/College Board. Details of these requirements are set out in the admissions website (www.cityu.edu.hk/cityu/admissions/index.htm) of the University.

For the purpose of satisfying the programme specific entrance requirement of a grade D in HKALE AS-level Use of English, grade D or above in HKALE Literature in English and GCEAL English Literature are accepted as equivalents.

For programmes which require an attainment of grade C, D or E in certain HKCEE subjects, grade C or above in the corresponding GCSE/GCEOL subjects are accepted as equivalents, with the exception of GCSE/GCEOL/GCEAL Chinese Language which cannot replace HKCEE Chinese Language.

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master’s Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes

To be eligible for admission to a taught postgraduate programme, an applicant must:

(a) hold a bachelor’s degree of one of the universities in Hong Kong or of an overseas institution recognized for this purpose by the University;

OR

(b) have obtained an equivalent qualification, or provided evidence of academic and professional attainment acceptable for this purpose by the University.

English Proficiency Requirements

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained from an institution where the medium of instruction is not English should also fulfill the following minimum English proficiency requirements:

- A TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test); OR
- An overall band score of 6.5 in IELTS; OR
- Band 6 in the Chinese mainland’s College English Test; OR
- Other equivalent qualifications.

(Individual Faculties and Schools may stipulate a higher English proficiency requirement, or equivalent acceptable qualifications, suitable for their disciplines.)

Candidates who do not fulfill the above requirements will be required to pass a test following guidelines stipulated by the School of Graduate Studies to ascertain their English standard.

Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy

Applicants seeking admission to a research degree programme should satisfy the following minimum entrance requirements:
Admission of Students

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
(a) hold a relevant bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) hold a taught master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
(a) hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature.

Equivalent qualifications mentioned above include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.

In addition to the above, individual Departments and Schools may prescribe further entrance requirement.

English Proficiency Requirements
Research degree applicants from a university where the language of teaching is not English should obtain at least 550 (paper-based test) or 213 (computer-based test) in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an overall band score of 6.5 in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Equivalent qualifications are also acceptable. Some Faculties/Schools have prescribed a higher English proficiency requirement suitable for their disciplines. For details, please refer to the admissions website for Research Degree Programmes at www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm.

Application for Admission
Applications for admission to associate degree, bachelor’s degree and taught postgraduate programmes are invited in January/February. Non-government funded programmes may follow a different schedule and accept applications for admission in Semester A, Semester B or Summer Term. Enquiries should be directed to:

Bachelor's degree and taught postgraduate programmes
Admissions Office
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9094
Fax : (852) 2788 9086
Email : asadmit@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/
Associate degree programmes
Community College of City University
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 8524
Fax : (852) 2788 9356
Email : college.office@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/ccccu

Research degree and professional doctorate programmes
Applications for admission to research degree programmes are accepted throughout the year and will be considered in two rounds annually. Enquiries should be directed to:

School of Graduates Studies
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9076
Fax : (852) 2788 9940 or (852) 2788 7716
Email : sg@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/

Visiting Students
Applicants who do not wish to pursue a full programme of study at the University may apply for admission as a visiting student to attend selected courses and take the assessment as defined in the programme scheme. No qualification will be awarded to visiting students in respect of their studies at the University. A Certificate of Completion/Attendance, however, will be issued to visiting postgraduate students upon their fulfillment of the relevant course/attendance requirements.

Visiting students will only be admitted if the relevant Head of School/Department/Division is satisfied with their academic suitability for the course(s) applied for, and only if there are places in the lecture groups for the course(s) concerned.

Enquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office (for taught postgraduate or undergraduate levels) or School of Graduate Studies (for research degree level).

Admission Publications
Admission publications are available at http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus

Prospective applicants can contact the Admissions Office, the School of Graduate Studies or the Community College of City University for print copies.
Regulations
# Academic Regulations

## Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Year/Semester/Term</td>
<td>The academic year is a period of twelve months starting in September of each year. The academic year is divided into two Semesters and a Summer Term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment</td>
<td>The tests, coursework, examinations and other activities undertaken to assess students’ progress through courses and to assign final grades.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Panels</td>
<td>University bodies responsible for assigning grades to students for their courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Student Conduct</td>
<td>The Code approved by the University governing the conduct of students and providing for a process to deal with breaches of the Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>The basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned. University courses are approved for inclusion in the course catalogue.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Catalogue</td>
<td>The official record of University courses maintained by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Examiner</td>
<td>A Course Examiner is appointed by the Head of department for each course offered by the department, to coordinate the assessment of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Transfer</td>
<td>The assignment of credit units toward the credit unit requirements of a programme on the basis of work done outside that programme. Credit units are normally assigned against specific courses for work equivalent in content and standard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Unit</td>
<td>Each course is assigned a number of credit units. A credit unit is earned by approximately forty-to-fifty hours of student work.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)\[ \text{CGPA} = \frac{\sum G_i U_i}{\sum U_i} \]

For the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA), G is the grade point awarded, U is the credit units earned for the i\textsuperscript{th} course. CGPA is calculated for courses taken during enrolment for a specific programme, i.e., all courses completed at the time of the calculation, unless excluded under AR8.3 or AR11.3.

Dean
Dean refers to Deans and other equivalent posts.

Department
Department refers to “departments and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate. A student’s “programme department” is the department offering the programme in which the student is enrolled.

Enrolment
On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a programme of study.

Equivalent Course
Equivalent courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in content that students may, with approval, register in the course to meet a programme requirement, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade.

Examination Board
University bodies responsible for classifying students’ awards, recommending to Senate conferment of awards, and terminating the studies of students on academic grounds on behalf of Senate.

Exclusive Course
Exclusive courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in their content to make it inappropriate for students to earn credits for more than one of the courses. Students may be restricted from registration in a course when they have earned credit units for an exclusive course.

Exemption
Students can be exempted from a requirement of a programme. Credit units are \textbf{not} earned for an exemption from a course.

Faculty
Faculty refers to “faculties and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate, including Schools.

Graduation Date
Dates set by Senate each year for the graduation of students who have completed requirements for awards.

Mode of Study
Students are enrolled in either a full-time, or a part-time mode of study. Students’ modes of study govern their maximum and minimum course loads.
Operational Grade
A course grade assigned for administrative purposes to assist in the management of student records. Operational grades of I, IP, S, and X do not count in the calculation of students’ GPAs.

Postgraduate
A student enrolled for a Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, or Master’s Degree. These regulations do not cover students enrolled for a MPhil, PhD, or Professional Doctorate.

Prerequisite
A requirement that must be fulfilled before a student can register in a particular course. Precursors are set for some courses. Precursors are not requirements, but students are advised to complete precursors before registering in these courses.

Programme
The structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are enrolled.

Registration
The inclusion of a student in the class list of a course.

Required Course
A course that must be passed to complete a programme.

Semester GPA (SGPA)
The GPA calculated for all the courses taken in a semester, including F grades, but excluding courses graded I, X, S, IP, or P.

Senate
The University Senate of City University of Hong Kong.

Substitute Course
Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

Taught Programme
A programme for which the requirements are chiefly the completion of courses.

Transcript
The official academic record of a student’s progress through their programme, including grades assigned for courses.

Undergraduate Awards
In these regulations, undergraduate awards are awards of Bachelor’s Degree, Associate Degree, Diploma, or Higher Diploma.

University
City University of Hong Kong

University Award
An award of the University Senate granted on completion of a programme approved by the University Senate.

University Requirement
A requirement set by the University Senate for all students at a particular level of study, irrespective of programme.
Academic Regulations

These Academic Regulations are made by the University Senate to govern student progress through taught programmes leading to awards approved by the University Senate. Regulations for studies leading to awards of MPhil, PhD, and Professional Doctorates are published separately.

Only the University Senate can amend the Regulations, or permit exceptions, exemptions, or variations from them. Any variation from the Regulations approved by Senate for a programme is set out in the requirements for the programme in the University website.

The Regulations are supplemented by information on administrative procedures and about particular programmes to be found in the University website.

1. Language of Instruction and Assessment

   Unless otherwise determined by Senate for a specific course or programme, the medium of instruction and assessment at the University is English.

2. Admission

   2.1 Admission to the University is based on academic criteria. The University does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, colour, race, creed, nationality, social or ethnic origin, or physical disability. The University may have to consider whether its facilities are adequate, before admitting a disabled applicant.

   2.2 To be eligible for admission to a University programme, the applicant must EITHER hold the general entrance requirements for the level of the programme as specified by Senate and the programme entrance requirements, if any, OR be a “mature applicant” as defined in the general entrance requirements, and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

   2.3 Possession of the entrance requirements does not, in itself, entitle applicants to admission to the University.

3. Enrolment

   3.1 On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a specific programme of the University, and in either the full-time or part-time mode of study.

   3.2 Only in exceptional circumstances may students enrol for more than one programme. To enrol for an additional programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

   3.3 Students may change their programme of study. To change their programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes of programme become effective only after at least one semester of study in a prior programme.

   3.4 To maintain their enrolment, students must conform to the University’s Code of Student Conduct, and must pay all fees and charges owed to the University by the due date.
4. **Changes in Status**

4.1 Students may take a leave of absence from their studies for an approved period. Periods of approved absence may not be less than one full semester/term, and may not accumulate to more than four semesters. Applications for leave of absence must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

4.2 Students may change their mode of study. Applications to change mode of study must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes in mode of study can become effective only at the beginning of a semester.

5. **Credit Transfer**

5.1 The University may allow previous educational or vocational experience to be counted toward the credit units required to earn an award of the University and appear on students’ transcripts.

5.2 At least half of the credit units required for an award of the University must be earned by the successful completion of courses of the University.

5.3 Credit units earned outside the University and counted toward a University award do not count in the calculation of a student’s GPA, except where special arrangements have been made.

5.4 Applications for credit transfer should be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Applications for credit transfer for work completed prior to entry to the University must be made in the first semester following the student’s admission, before the deadline set by the University. Applications for credit transfer for outside work completed after admission to the University must be made immediately in the semester following attainment of the additional qualification.

6. **Course Registration**

6.1 Students registering for courses must follow the instructions issued by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

6.2 Registration for some courses is restricted to students holding the necessary prerequisites.

6.3 The University reserves the right to restrict registration in courses, or permit registration only on a priority basis.

6.4 If students remain registered for a course after the last date for dropping the course, as determined by the Academic Regulations and Records Office, they will be assigned a course grade.

6.5 Students who have met all the requirements to graduate from a programme may not register in further courses.
7. **Maximum and Minimum Credit-Unit Load**

7.1 In each semester, except the Summer Term, full-time students must register for courses to a total of at least twelve credit units, and for not more than eighteen credit units; part-time students may register for courses to a total of no more than eleven credit units.

7.2 In the Summer Term, students may not register for courses to a total of more than seven credit units.

7.3 Except where special arrangements are made for their programme, students seeking an exception to AR7.1 or AR7.2 should apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.

8. **Grading of Courses**

8.1 Courses are graded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
<th>Grade Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Strong evidence of original thinking; good organization, capacity to analyze and synthesize; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Excellent: Strong evidence of original thinking; good organization, capacity to analyze and synthesize; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Marginal: Sufficient familiarity with the subject matter to enable the student to progress without repeating the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Failure: Little evidence of familiarity with the subject matter; weakness in critical and analytic skills; limited, or irrelevant use of literature.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P  Pass: “Pass” in a pass-fail course. Courses to be graded on a pass-fail basis for a programme are specifically identified under the programme in the course catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress An IP grade is shown where students will register in subsequent Semesters to complete the assessment of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete A grade of incomplete may be granted (1) where there are extenuating circumstances that have prevented a student from completing required work, or attending the examination; (2) at the discretion of the Assessment Panel. Where an “I” grade is assigned, the Assessment Panel will approve a schedule for the completion of work, or a supplementary examination. An “I” grade will be converted into a “F” grade four weeks after the “I” grade is first reported to the Academic Regulations and Records Office, unless an alternative grade has been assigned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Dissertation Submitted In a dissertation-type course, an S grade is assigned by the Course Examiner when a student’s dissertation has been submitted for assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Assigned when a student is permitted to drop the course after the normal drop date.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.2 Students assigned a grade of D or better, or a Pass grade in a pass-fail course, earn credit units for the course. Grades of F, IP, I, S, or X do not earn credit units.

8.3 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s CGPA. Grades of F are counted, unless the fail is recovered under AR11.3.

8.4 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s SGPA.

9. **Illness or other Circumstances Affecting Assessment**

If students wish the University to take into account illness or some other extenuating circumstances that affected their performance in an examination, or ability to attend an
examination, or to complete coursework, they must refer the circumstances of the case to the relevant Course Examiner in writing, within five days of the scheduled date for students to complete the assessment of the course.

10. Review of Course Grades

Informal Resolution

10.1 Where a student believes that there may have been: a miscalculation of marks; data errors; extenuating circumstances affecting his/her performance; or wishes to resolve other issues relating to course grades, the student should first contact the Course Examiner and the relevant staff member responsible for the assessment with a view to resolving the matter informally.

10.2 If a revision to the student’s course grade is considered necessary, the Course Examiner should make a recommendation to amend the grade and seek approval through the Chair of the Assessment Panel.

10.3 If the student’s concerns regarding course grades cannot be resolved by informal means, the student may seek resolution via the formal procedures outlined below.

Formal Procedures for Review

10.4 Formal requests for review of course grades may be made only if the assessment was not conducted in accordance with the Academic Regulations or with the arrangements prescribed for the course. Disagreement with the academic judgment of Course Examiners does not constitute valid grounds for review.

10.5 Any request for review of course grades must be made in writing to the Head of Department offering the course within one month of the announcement of grades by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The written application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

10.6 When considering a formal request for review of course grade, the Head of Department may form a Departmental Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Departmental Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) as Chair and at least two other academic staff not involved in the teaching of the course under review. Where the student is from another programme department, the Departmental Review Committee may include the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department. The Departmental Review Committee may interview the student and staff members concerned, arrange for an independent assessment of the student’s work, or seek advice from an external assessor. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

10.7 If the Committee decides to recommend amendment of the course grade, endorsement through the Chair of the Assessment Panel is required. The decision will be communicated in writing to the student by the Head of Department with a brief
statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously
by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month
upon receipt of the formal request for review.

10.8 Formal requests for review of course grades should normally be resolved at the
departmental level. If a student is not satisfied that his/her case has been dealt with
appropriately at the departmental level, the student can convey his/her concern directly
in writing to the Faculty Dean. The Dean will adjudicate the case and communicate the
decision to the student in writing. The decision of the Dean is final. For courses offered
by the School of Creative Media, School of Law, Chinese Civilisation Centre and the
English Language Centre, students should convey their concern to the Dean of
Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies as appropriate
whose decision is final.

11. Students' Academic Progress and Academic Standing

Academic Standing

11.1 Academic standing provides an indicator of the student’s academic progress and
identifies students in academic difficulty needing academic advising and extra help. The
four levels of academic standing are defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standing</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>Students are making satisfactory academic progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average is below minimum requirements. Students on warning are asked to seek academic advice from their programme advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been extremely unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average has continued to be below the minimum requirements for graduation. Students on Probation will be assigned an academic advisor by their programme department, and will not be permitted to register in courses in the following semester without the approval of the academic advisor. The programme department may also require students on Probation to take a reduced credit unit load in the semester.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Suspension

Students who cannot benefit from course registration in the next semester may be suspended for an approved period of not less than one semester. Academic Suspension is designed to provide students with an opportunity to resolve the problems that are preventing them making academic progress. On return from their suspension, students may be given the opportunity for one additional course repeat in each failed course to recover failure(s).

Operational Standing

Review

A temporary status indicating that a student’s performance may require a change of academic standing and has been referred to the student’s department.

11.2 An academic standing decision is made for all students at the end of each semester, in accordance with rules adopted by Senate and published by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

Repeating Courses to Improve Grades

11.3 Except for courses covered by 11.4, undergraduate students may repeat a course, or an equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of D. Students in taught postgraduate programmes may repeat a course, or equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of C or below. After the first attempt, only two repeat attempts are permitted. Course grades for all attempts will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the final grade earned will be included in the calculation of the student’s CGPA.

11.4 Courses may be designated ‘dissertation-type’ courses in the course catalogue. For dissertation-type courses, the catalogue will specify the normal duration for course registration and the maximum duration for course registration. Students are not permitted to repeat a dissertation-type course.

Academic Honours

11.5 At the end of each semester, or for part-time students on the completion of two semesters, students’ GPAs are calculated. Where a student over that period has (1) earned twelve credit units or more, (2) achieved a GPA of 3.7 or greater, and (3) not failed any course, the student is placed on the Dean’s List.

12. Conferment and Classification of Awards

Requirements for University Awards

12.1 To be granted an award of the University, students must successfully complete a programme of the University, including specific requirements of the named award for which they are registered, general University requirements, and faculty requirements, if any. The requirements for awards are set out in the University website for each programme.
Credit units earned for courses at a level below the programme level are not normally counted toward requirements for an award.

Where two or more courses are defined as exclusive for a programme by the programme department, the credit units earned for only one of the courses will count toward the requirements for the award.

Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

The University may allow credit units earned by students registered for a particular programme of the University to be counted toward the requirements of another programme for which they register.

The University may allow exemption from courses required for an award of the University. Credit units toward the award are not given when an exemption is granted.

Students may be granted an undergraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 1.70 or above.

Students may be granted a postgraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 or above.

Where a programme is designed to enable students to gain an intermediate award, students who meet the requirements for the intermediate award and who do not intend to complete the full programme may apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for conferment of the award. Such applications must be received within one calendar year of the student’s withdrawal from the programme.

Students completing the requirements for an award graduate on the next following graduation date.

Classification of Awards

The University grants awards with classifications as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Certificates/Higher Diplomas/Associate Degrees</td>
<td>Distinction, Credit, Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s Degrees</td>
<td>First Class Honours, Upper Second Class Honours, Lower Second Class Honours, Third Class Honours, Pass (without Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificates/Diplomas/Master’s Degrees</td>
<td>Distinction, Credit, Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
12.12 University awards are classified by the relevant Faculty Examination Board, that makes a recommendation to Senate for the conferment of awards.

12.13 Faculty Examination Boards classify awards with regard to, but not necessarily in strict conformity with, a student’s CGPA.

13. Termination of Studies

13.1 Where the student’s record indicates that the student may have difficulty successfully completing the requirements for an award, the relevant Faculty Examination Board is informed. Where the Board is satisfied that the student cannot reasonably expect to complete the award, the Board will terminate the student’s studies.

13.2 After termination of studies, students may not continue their studies at the University without readmission, with readmission to any programme no earlier than one academic year after the student’s termination.

14. Review of Examination Board Decisions

Informal Resolution

14.1 Where a student is concerned that there might be data errors or that there were extenuating circumstances affecting his/her overall academic performance that have a bearing on the academic standing and award decisions made by the Examination Board, the student should attempt to resolve the matter informally by contacting the Programme Leader, Head of the Programme Department, or other relevant academic staff.

14.2 If the Head of Department wishes to recommend an amendment to the student’s academic standing or award classification, this recommendation should be forwarded through the Chairman of the Examination Board for approval.

Formal Procedures for Review

14.3 Formal requests for review of an Examination Board’s decision may be made only on the basis of procedural defects affecting the Board’s decision. The academic judgment of the Examination Board, having acted in conformity with the University’s policies and guidelines on assessment, shall not be subject to appeal.

14.4 If the student’s concerns regarding the Examination Board’s decision cannot be resolved satisfactorily via informal means, the student may lodge a formal request for review in writing to the Faculty Dean within one month of the publication of the Examination Board’s decision by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

14.5 Upon receipt of the formal request for review, the Faculty Dean will review and decide on the case. If deemed necessary, the Dean may form a Faculty Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Faculty Review Committee includes the Head (or
nominee) of the student’s programme department and another Head of Department not associated with the student’s programme. The Faculty Review Committee will decide on the procedures it will follow in adjudicating the case. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

14.6 If the Faculty Review Committee decides to recommend changes to the student’s academic standing or award classification, endorsement through the Chair of the Examination Board is required. The decision on the review will be communicated in writing to the student with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

14.7 The decision of the Dean or the Faculty Review Committee, if formed, is final. For the School of Law and the School of Creative Media, formal requests for review of Examination Board decisions should be directed to the Dean of Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

RD 1 General
RD 2 Nature of the Degrees
RD 3 Admission to Candidature
RD 4 Registration
RD 5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
RD 6 Duration of Study
RD 7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
RD 8 Structure of the Degrees
RD 9 Qualifying Period
RD 10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision
RD 11 Termination of Study
RD 12 Submission of Theses
RD 13 Content of Theses
RD 14 Thesis Examination
RD 15 Examination Results
RD 16 Appeal
RD1 General
1.1 The definitions in the University’s Academic Regulations shall apply to these Regulations unless stated otherwise.
1.2 These Regulations are approved by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The administration of the Regulations is handled by the School of Graduate Studies (SGS).

RD2 Nature of the Degrees
2.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.1.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.1.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a contribution to knowledge; and
2.1.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.
2.2 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.2.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.2.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a substantial original contribution to knowledge in the subject area concerned; and
2.2.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

RD3 Admission to Candidature
3.1 For admission to MPhil candidature, an applicant shall:
3.1.1 hold a relevant Bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university; or
3.1.2 hold a taught Master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.2 For admission to PhD candidature, an applicant shall:
3.2.1 be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature; or
3.2.2 hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.3 Equivalent qualifications mentioned above shall include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.
3.4 In addition to the above, an applicant may be required to demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language in which the programme of study and research shall be pursued, or of the Chinese language, if permission is given to present the thesis in that language.

3.5 The University may prescribe other additional entry qualifications, as deemed appropriate.

**RD4 Registration**

4.1 A candidate shall register within a period specified by the University.

4.2 A candidate may, as a condition of registration, be required to take a preliminary course of study or an examination, written or oral, either before the date of commencement, or during the period of candidature.

4.3 A candidate is not allowed to register simultaneously in another programme of study in the University or in any other institution without the prior permission of SGS.

**RD5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study**

5.1 An applicant may be admitted, either as a full-time or a part-time candidate.

5.2 A candidate may apply for a change in mode of study. If approved, the candidate’s period of study will be adjusted accordingly.

**RD6 Duration of Study**

6.1 The study periods for research degree studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme of Study</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students with a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students without a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The duration of candidature, where permission has been given to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature, is inclusive of the period of MPhil candidature, but should not be less than nine months after the transfer.

6.3 Requests for extension of candidature beyond the stipulated study period shall not normally be entertained except in exceptional circumstances.

**RD7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements**

7.1 Candidates who wish to take a leave of absence for a period exceeding two months for the reasons stated below shall apply in writing, if possible, one month before the intended commencement date of leave.

7.2 A leave for interruption of studies for non-academic reasons requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such
requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will not be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not normally accumulate to more than 12 months.

7.3 Study leave for academic purposes outside Hong Kong requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not accumulate to exceed half of the stipulated study period.

7.4 A candidate who is receiving regular supervision in Hong Kong or in a designated location approved by the Board of Graduate Studies is classified as being in residence. The required residence period for research degree studies is equivalent to half of the relevant period of study.

**RD8 Structure of the Degrees**

8.1 The degrees of MPhil and PhD shall consist of coursework and independent research studies culminating in the submission of a thesis.

8.2 Candidates are required to fulfill the following coursework requirements during their period of candidature:
- MPhil: 7 credit units (minimum requirement)
- PhD: 14 credit units (normal requirement)

8.3 Exemption from coursework requirements may be granted only in exceptional circumstances. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8.4 Credit transfer may be allowed for candidates who possess postgraduate or other qualifications of relevance to their research studies. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

**RD9 Qualifying Period**

9.1 Candidates are required to submit a qualifying report within the specified qualifying periods as follows:
- Full-time: Within 6–12 months from commencement of study
- Part-time: Within 9–18 months from commencement of study

9.2 A qualifying report shall include a survey of the relevant literature, an identification of a specific research topic, the research methodology and a discussion on the possible outcome.

9.3 The qualifying report shall be assessed by the respective qualifying panels. Candidates who have been confirmed as qualified for their studies are required to submit a progress report on an annual basis until they complete their theses and other academic requirements.

**RD10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision**

10.1 The Faculty/School shall appoint a qualifying panel for each candidate, upon the recommendation of the Department.
10.2 The Panel shall consist of at least three members including the proposed supervisor of
the candidate who shall be its chairperson. The supervisor, and at least one of the other
members, shall be from the Department concerned.

10.3 The Panel shall:

10.3.1 identify and prescribe coursework for the candidate;

10.3.2 assess the qualifying report and monitor the candidate’s performance in coursework;

10.3.3 assess the candidate’s performance by conducting an interview, oral examination or
presentation, as deemed appropriate, for the purpose of confirmation of candidature;

10.3.4 recommend to SGS, after the assessment mentioned above, on the candidate’s
suitability to continue the study, or to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature or vice
versa;

10.3.5 recommend termination of candidature if the candidate’s academic performance is
unsatisfactory;

10.3.6 monitor the progress of the candidate through the supervisor for the entire duration of
the candidature and report to SGS annually;

10.3.7 certify, before a thesis is submitted for examination, that the candidate has satisfied all
coursework requirements.

**RD11 Termination of Study**

11.1 A candidate’s failure to observe the University’s regulations and guidelines may result
in termination of candidature.

11.2 Unsatisfactory academic performance may result in termination of a candidate’s study.

**RD12 Submission of Theses**

12.1 A candidate shall give one month’s notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice
shall be given together with the proposed title of the thesis, an abstract of the thesis, and
the examination fee.

12.2 The candidate shall, by the intended submission date, submit a thesis embodying the
results of the research undertaken, together with:

12.2.1 a short abstract of some 200–300 words summarising the content of the thesis;

12.2.2 a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the candidate is the author of the
thesis and that it has not been submitted for a higher degree or any other award of this
or any other institution;

12.2.3 a statement on the extent of the collaboration, if any part of the work has been carried
out in collaboration with another person, identifying the parts of the thesis which are
not the result of the candidate’s own work.

12.3 The thesis submitted shall be in the form prescribed in the “Regulations for the Form of
Theses”.
12.4 Normally, a thesis is expected to be submitted not earlier than three months for MPhil candidates and six months for PhD candidates before the expiry of the period of study. Early submission of theses before the said date requires special approval of SGS.

**RD13 Content of Theses**

13.1 A candidate may not submit, as the main content of the thesis, work previously accepted for a degree or other awards of the University or any other institution, but may incorporate such work in the thesis if the work or material which has been so incorporated is specified.

13.2 The thesis shall include a detailed statement of the sources of information used in the preparation of the thesis.

**RD14 Thesis Examination**

14.1 The thesis examination will include an oral examination and such other examinations as may be required by the Panel of Examiners. The oral examination is compulsory.

14.2 The Panel of Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed by SGS upon the recommendation of the Faculty/School and the Head of Department. It shall consist of:

14.2.1 For MPhil —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- One External Examiner
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

14.2.2 For PhD —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- Two External Examiners
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

**RD15 Examination Results**

15.1 The recommendation of the Panel of Examiners shall be submitted to SGS.

15.2 A candidate who has satisfied all the requirements for the degree shall be recommended by the Panel of Examiners for award of the degree.

15.3 A candidate who is required to make minor revisions to the thesis, but has satisfied all other requirements, may be recommended for the award of the relevant degree, subject to resubmission of the thesis after making minor revisions, as indicated by the examiners.

15.4 A candidate who is not recommended for the award of the relevant degree may be required to submit a revised thesis for a second examination.
15.5 A PhD candidate may be recommended for the award of an MPhil degree if the thesis is assessed to be below the standard expected of a PhD thesis but is considered to have fulfilled the standard required for an MPhil degree.

15.6 A candidate may be deemed to have failed in the examination and shall not be permitted to resubmit the thesis for a second examination.

**RD16 Appeal**

16.1 Candidates may make an appeal in writing to SGS on matters relating to their research degree studies.

16.2 An appeal against the examination results should be made in writing to the Board of Graduate Studies through SGS within 10 working days of notification of the results. The appeal shall be considered only if there has been a material administrative error, or some other material irregularity. The decision of the Board of Graduate Studies shall be final.
Regulations for the Form of Theses

1. **Applicability**
   1.1 Research degree and professional doctorate students who have successfully completed their thesis examination are required to submit both printed and electronic copies of their thesis to the School of Graduate Studies. An electronic copy will be uploaded onto online databases for both internal and public access.

1.2 The submission of the printed and electronic copies of the thesis forms part of the graduation requirement. The required formats for the printed and electronic copies are given below:

2. **Format of the Printed Copy**
   2.1 The thesis should be presented in a permanent and legible form either in original typescript, plain paper photocopy or a comparably permanent process.

2.2 The lower-case x-height of characters should not be significantly larger or smaller than 2mm. Double or one-and-a-half spacing should be used, except for indented quotations or footnotes where single spacing may be used.

2.3 International A4 size paper of good and opaque quality should be used for the thesis which should be typed on one side of the paper only. Exceptionally, paper other than international A4 size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.4 Margins at the binding edge should not be less than 40mm and other margins should not be less than 20mm. Exceptionally, margins of a different size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.5 Pages should be numbered through the thesis in Arabic numerals on the upper right hand corner, including appendices but excluding the table of contents and other material preceding the beginning of the general text which may be numbered with lower case Roman numerals.

2.6 The thesis should contain the following parts in the order shown:
   (a) Title page, containing the following information in both Chinese and English:
      - the thesis title
      - the full name of the candidate
      - the degree for which the thesis is submitted
      - the name of the University
      - the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award
   (b) The abstract of contents
   (c) Certification of approval by the Panel of Examiners
   (d) Acknowledgment, if any
(e) The table of contents and, where appropriate, a list of plates, tables, figures, symbols or other abbreviations

(f) The general text

(g) Bibliography

(h) Appendices and other addenda, if any.

2.7 Whenever practicable, diagrams, maps, illustrations, computer printouts, published papers and tables should be included in the thesis adjacent to the corresponding text.

2.8 Folded diagrams or charts included in the text should be arranged so as to open out to the top and left.

2.9 Photographic prints should be on single weight paper or permanently mounted on cartridge paper for binding and should be securely fixed in the thesis.

2.10 Illustrative material which cannot be conveniently bound in the text (such as maps and slides) should be packaged in such a way that it can be bound with the thesis. If the amount of such material is substantial, it should be gathered into a supplementary volume and packaged in a rigid container similar in format to the bound thesis. All loose material should be marked with the candidate’s name and degree for which the work is submitted so that it can be readily linked with the thesis.

2.11 The thesis should be bound in boards covered in dark blue cloth or other suitable material. The binding should be of a fixed kind with leaves permanently secured by sewing.

2.12 The outside front cover should bear in gold lettering the title of the thesis, the full name of the candidate, the degree for which the thesis is submitted, the name of the University and the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award.

2.13 The spine should bear in gold lettering:

- 20 mm from the bottom and across — CityU
- 70 mm from the bottom and across — the degree and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award — e.g., MPhil 2003
- Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year of endorsement and the top of the spine and across or down — the name of the author and the title (or, if necessary, an abbreviated title) of the thesis.

2.14 Where lettering runs down the spine it should be printed in such a direction that it is upright when the thesis is lying flat with the front cover uppermost.

2.15 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 2.11 of these Regulations, a candidate should present a thesis in an unbound form prior to examination in such a way that could be forwarded to the examiners without the risk of disarrangement. It should be the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that the thesis is properly bound after the examination, and prior to lodgment. No award shall be made until these arrangements have been completed.
3. **Format of the Electronic Copy**

3.1 Students are required to submit their theses in an electronic format in accordance with the specifications given in the Library’s Webpage.

3.2 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an acceptable copy of his/her thesis in an electronic format is submitted to the School of Graduate Studies.

3.3 Students who wish to use newer technologies for their theses, such as digital multimedia, hyper linking, etc. should check early in their thesis production, on the viability of software involved vis-à-vis, library preservation, and incorporation of such theses in the Library’s online database.

4. **Waivers**

Where a candidate would meet with serious difficulty in complying with the provisions of these Regulations, he or she may apply to the School of Graduate Studies for a particular Regulation(s) to be waived.

5. **Further Advice**

Candidates requiring further advice on the interpretation of these regulations should consult the School of Graduate Studies.
Appendices
## Appendix I: External Academic Advisors

The following have been invited to serve as External Academic Advisor (EAA) or Associate External Academic Advisor (AEAA) for the programmes/departments indicated.

### Faculty of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Department</th>
<th>Programme/Stream</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Wee Chow Hou</strong></td>
<td>Professor and Head</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>September 2003 – August 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Division of Strategy, Management and Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyang Business School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyang Technological University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof T S Chan</strong></td>
<td>Associate Vice President</td>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lingnan University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Brian Harold Andrew</strong></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Law</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Gary C Biddle</strong></td>
<td>Head and Professor</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Accountancy</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Hong Kong University of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Shimin Chen</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>PGC Professional Accounting</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Accounting and Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lingnan University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Jeong-Bon Kim</strong></td>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance</td>
<td>February 2005 – January 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postgraduate Programmes and Research</td>
<td>(Professional Accounting Stream)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Hong Kong Polytechnic University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### External Academic Advisors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor</th>
<th>Title and Institution</th>
<th>Program(s)</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Lo Kin Hang</strong></td>
<td>Vice President &amp; Company Secretary, APT Satellite Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Corporate Administration Stream)</td>
<td>January 2005 – December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Grace Pownall</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Accounting, Goizueta Business School, Emory University, USA</td>
<td>MA International Accounting</td>
<td>September 2002 – August 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Lin Zhijun</strong></td>
<td>Head and Associate Professor, Department of Accountancy &amp; Law, Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>MA International Accounting (in collaboration with Harbin Institute of Technology)</td>
<td>April 2004 – March 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics and Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Charles Q Cao</strong></td>
<td>David Mckinley Professor of Business Administration and Professor of Finance, Department of Finance, The Smeal College of Business, The Pennsylvania State University, USA</td>
<td>MSc Financial Engineering</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Hong Hwang</strong></td>
<td>Professor, Department of Economics, National Taiwan University, Taiwan</td>
<td>MSc Applied Economics</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Maurice David Levi</strong></td>
<td>Chairman of Finance Division, Faculty of Commerce, University of British Columbia, Canada</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Finance</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Kian Guan Lim</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Finance, School of Business, Singapore Management University, Singapore</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Financial Engineering</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Paul Brian McGuinness</strong></td>
<td>Professor, Department of Finance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>MSc Finance</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Academic Advisors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Pasquale Michael Sgro</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deakin University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA (Hons) Business Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Jacky So Yuk-chow</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Banking</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2003 – September 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Robert D. Galliers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Provost</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(IS Management Stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof R Brent Gallupe</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Information Technology Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Electronic Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – September 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Ting-peng Liang</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(IS Development Stream)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2005 – November 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof M Lynne Markus</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trustee Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley College</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA(Hons) Electronic Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2005 – August 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Bernerd Cheng-Yian Tan</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head and Associate Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National University of Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA(Hons) Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Management

Prof Joseph L C Cheng  
Professor and Director  
Centre for International Business and Research  
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
USA  
EAA  
MA Global Business Management  
September 2005 – August 2008

Management Sciences

Prof Wai-keung Li  
Professor and Head  
Department of Statistics & Actuarial Sciences  
University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
BBA(Hons) Managerial Statistics  
BBA(Hons) Management Science  
October 2005 – September 2007

Prof Yupo Chan  
Professor and Founding Chair  
Department of Systems Engineering  
Donaghey College of Information Science & Systems Engineering  
University of Arkansas  
USA  
EAA  
MA Quantitative Analysis for Business  

Prof Scott T Young  
Chairman  
Department of Management  
DePaul University  
College of Commerce  
Chicago  
USA  
EAA  
BBA(Hons) Service Operations Management  
October 2005 – September 2007

Marketing

Prof Gerald Albaum  
Visiting Scholar  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque  
USA  
EAA  
BBA(Hons) Marketing  
November 2004 – October 2007
External Academic Advisors

Prof Allan Kit-kwong Chan
Associate Dean
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK

EAA BBA(Hons) China Business
November 2004 – October 2007

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Applied Social Studies

Dr Ira C Colby
Dean and Professor of Social Work
Graduate of School of Social Work
University of Houston
5317 Austin Street
Houston
Texas 77004
USA

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Social Work,
BA Social Work &
BA Social Work with Minor in
Counselling / Social Work
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Robert Ashley Cummins
Professor of Psychology
School of Psychology
Deakin University
221 Burwood Highway
Victoria 3125
Melbourne
Australia

EAA Master of Social Sciences in
Counselling
February 2005 – January 2009

Prof Frederic C Deyo
Professor of Sociology, SUNY
Binghamton
Department of Sociology
State University of New York –
Binghamton
PO Box 6000, Binghamton
New York
NY13902
USA

EAA BSocSc in East & Southeast Asian
Studies
December 2003 – November 2007

Prof Philip Evans
Director of Research Centre
School of Social Sciences Humanities
and Languages
University of Westminster
309 Regent Street
London W1B 2UW
UK

EAA BSocSc Psychology and PGD
Psychology
September 2004 – August 2007
Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

Prof Cho-yeet To
Professor and Research Scientist
The University of Michigan
School of Education Building
4205E Ann Arbor
Michigan 48109-1259
USA

EAA BA(Hons) Primary Education
May 2003 – April 2006

English and Communication

Prof William Briggs
Professor, School of Journalism & Mass Communication
San Jose State University
One Washington Square
San Jose
CA 95192
USA

EAA English for Professional Communication
October 2005 – September 2008

Dr Pauline Gibbons
Senior Lecturer
Faculty of Education
University of Technology Sydney
P O Box 123
Broadway 2007
NSW, Australia

EAA Postgraduate Diploma in English Language Education
January 2003 – December 2006

Prof Thomas N Huckin
Professor of English and Writing
University Writing Program
255 S. Central Campus Drive
University of Utah
Salt Lake City
UT 84112-0495
USA

EAA Master of Arts in English for Specific Purposes
January 2005 – December 2006

Dr Arthur McNeill
Director
English Language Teaching Unit
Chinese University of Hong Kong
Shatin
New Territories
Hong Kong

EAA BA(Hons) Teaching English as a Second Language
September 2004 – August 2007

Prof Diana Slade
Associate Dean, Teaching and Learning
Faculty of Education
University of Technology Sydney
P O Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia

EAA MA in Teaching English as a Second Language
October 2003 – August 2006
External Academic Advisors

Prof James H Watt
Professor and Chair
Department of Language, Literature, & Communication
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
110 8th Street, Sage Lab 4708
Troy, NY 12180-3590
USA

EAA MA in Communication and New Media
September 2003 – August 2006

Public and Social Administration

Prof Terry Burke
Professor of Housing Studies
Swinburne Institute for Social Research
Swinburne, University of Technology
16 Wakefield Street, Hawthorne
Victoria, 3122
Australia

EAA BA(Hons) in Housing Studies
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Dorothy Chan Yuen Tak Fai
Associate Director
School of Professional and Continuing Education
Hong Kong University
Room 803B, Tower I
Admiralty Centre
18 Harcourt Road
Hong Kong

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration / Transport
September 2003 – August 2007

Prof Deborah Davis
Professor of Sociology
Chair, Department of Sociology
Yale University
P O Box 208265 Yale Station
New Haven
CT 06520-8265
USA

EAA BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration / China Studies
October 2005 – September 2007

Mr Li Pak Ho, Simon
Flat 3B, Lung Cheung Court
19 Broadcast Drive
Kowloon
Hong Kong

AEAA BA(Hons) in Housing Studies
October 2004 – September 2006

Prof Jon Pierre
Professor of Political Sciences
Department of Political Science
University of Gothenburg
Box 711
S-405 30 Gothenburg
Sweden

EAA MA Public Policy and Management
September 2004 – August 2007
**External Academic Advisors**

**Prof Bert A Rockman**
Head
Department of Political Science
Purdue University
2242 Beering Hall
100 N. University Street
W. Lafayette, IN 47907-2098
USA

EAA Public and Social Administration
Policy Studies and Administration
October 2005 – September 2008

**Facility of Science and Engineering**

**Building and Construction**

**Mr Kenneth J K Chan**
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/KCS Projects Limited
Hong Kong

AEAA September 2004 – August 2008

**Prof Chan Siu-lai**
Professor
Department of Civil and Structural Engineering
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
Hong Kong

AEAA January 2005 – August 2008

**Prof Roger Flanagan**
Professor of Construction Management
Department of Construction Management and Engineering
The University of Reading
Berkshire, UK

EAA October 2000 – September 2008

**Prof Stuart David Green**
Professor of Construction Management
and Director of MSc in Project Management
Department of Construction Management and Engineering
University of Reading
Berkshire, UK

EAA September 2004 – August 2008

**Mr Peter K M Ho**
Director
Davis Langdon & Seah Hong Kong Limited
Hong Kong

AEAA January 2005 – August 2009
**Prof Eddie Leonardi**  
Professor & Director  
School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering  
The University of New South Wales  
Sydney, Australia  
March 2003 – August 2006

**Prof Peter E D Love**  
Chair Professor  
School of Management Information Systems (MIS)  
Director  
Research for the Working for e-Business (We-B) Centre  
Edith Cowan University  
Perth  
Australia  
September 2004 – August 2008

**Dr Mohan Maheswaran**  
Kumaraswamy Associate Professor, Department of Civil Engineering  
The University of Hong Kong  
Hong Kong  
September 2002 – August 2006

**Prof David Arthur Nethercot**  
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering  
Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine  
London  
September 2005 – August 2009

**Mr Yeung Kwok-on**  
Director  
Ove Arup & Partners HK Ltd  
Arup East Asia Board  
Non-Exe Director  
Arup Australasia Board  
Hong Kong  
May 2003 – August 2006

**Mr Arthur H T Yung**  
Director  
Arthur Yung & Associates Company Limited  
Hong Kong  
January 2004 - August 2006
**Computer Science**

**Prof Ronald L Graham**  
Irwin and Joan Jacobs Endowed Chair  
Computer Science and Engineering Department  
University of California at San Diego  
USA  
EAA  
September 2004 – August 2008

**Prof Dennis Longley**  
Emeritus & Adjunct Professor  
Information Security Institute  
Queensland University of Technology  
Brisbane  
Australia  
EAA  
July 2000 – June 2008

**Prof Justin Douglas Tygar**  
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science & School of Information Management Systems  
University of California  
Berkeley  
USA  
EAA  

**Electronic Engineering**

**Prof Chang Kei**  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
Texas A & M University  
U.S.A.  
EAA  
October 2004 – September 2008

**Prof Thomas S Huang**  
William L. Everitt Distinguished Professor  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  
EAA  
September 1999 – August 2007

**Prof Moshe Zukerman**  
EEE Dept., The University of Melbourne  
Melbourne  
Victoria  
Australia  
EAA  
June 2003 – August 2006

**Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management**

**Dr Kevin D Barber**  
Professor of Operations Management  
School of Management  
Bradford University  
Bradford  
UK  
EAA  
September 2002 – August 2008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof B G Dale</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Quality Management</td>
<td>Manchester Business School, U. of Manchester, Manchester, UK</td>
<td>October 2002 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Mooyoung Jung</strong></td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Industrial &amp; Management Engineering, Pohang University of Science &amp; Technology (POSTECH), Korea</td>
<td>October 2002 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Paul G Ranky</strong></td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Newark College of Engineering, New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark, USA</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Suen Sze-wing</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor &amp; Deputy Head</td>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering, The University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong</td>
<td>October 2003 - September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Kazuo Yamazaki</strong></td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Mechanical &amp; Aeronautical Engineering, College of Engineering, University of California, USA</td>
<td>October 2002 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics and Materials Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Silvanus S W LAU</strong></td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of California, San Diego, USA</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School of Creative Media

Dr Richard Allen  
Associate Professor  
Department of Cinema Studies  
New York University  
New York  
USA  

EAA  April 2003 – August 2007

Prof Daniel J Sandin  
Director  
Electronic Visualization Laboratory  
The University of Illinois at Chicago  
Chicago  
USA  

EAA  April 2003 – August 2007

Ms Kathy Smith  
Associate Professor  
Animation & Digital Arts  
School of Cinema-Television  
University of Southern California  
Los Angeles  
USA  

EAA  December 2004 – August 2006

School of Law

Prof Peter Haanappel  
Department of International Institute of Air and Space Law at Leiden  
International Institute of Air and Space Law  
Faculty of Law  
Leiden University  
The Netherlands  

EAA  Master of Laws (Fast-track Mode)  
November 2005 – September 2008

Prof Sun Nanshen  
Law School  
Pudan University  
Shanghai  
PRC  

EAA  Master of Laws in Chinese and Comparative Law (Regular Mode)  
October 2002 – September 2006

The Hon Mr Justice Pang Kin Kee  
Court of First Instance  
High Court  
HK  

EAA  Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2000 – September 2006

* Period of appointment: or such other period as is consistent with a joint appointment with HKU.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree/Award</th>
<th>Institution/Location</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Clement Shum</td>
<td>Head of Department of Finance &amp; Insurance</td>
<td>Associate of Legal Studies</td>
<td>Lingnan University HK</td>
<td>October 2002</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof A. Dan Tarlock</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>Chicago Kent College of Law, Illinois Institute</td>
<td>October 2004</td>
<td>September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>of Technology USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. John Bleach, SC</td>
<td>Barrister</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>Temple Chambers HK</td>
<td>October 2001</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Charles Booth</td>
<td>Faculty of Law, University of Hong Kong</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2004</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Andrew Bruce, SC</td>
<td>Barrister</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>Gilt Chambers HK</td>
<td>November 2000</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Benjamin Chain</td>
<td>Barrister</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>October 2000</td>
<td>September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Chiang Huang-chih</td>
<td>School of Law, National Taiwan University</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td></td>
<td>January 2001</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Phoebus Chu Ka Fai</td>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>Central Hong Kong</td>
<td>October 2005</td>
<td>August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. Colin Cohen</td>
<td>Boase Cohen &amp; Collins</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>October 2004</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AEAA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Period of appointment: or such other period as is consistent with a joint appointment with HKU.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position and Institution</th>
<th>Academic Degrees and Courses</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr Tony Deklin</td>
<td>Tenured Senior Lecturer in Law</td>
<td>Juris Doctor / Service Courses</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>School of Law, University of Canberra Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Jacques deLisle</td>
<td>Law School University of Pennsylvania USA</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>April 2005 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Martin Dixon</td>
<td>Fellow and University Senior Lecturer in Law</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>April 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Queen’s College University of Cambridge UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon Mr Justice Michael Hartmann</td>
<td>Court of First Instance High Court HK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>April 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof John Hatchard</td>
<td>The Open University UK</td>
<td>Service Courses</td>
<td>October 2002 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Dennis C K Ho</td>
<td>Solicitor Ho &amp; Ip Hong Kong</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Mark Israel</td>
<td>Associate Dean (Research) Reader in Law and Criminology School of Law Flinders University Australia</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Richard W K Khan</td>
<td>Barrister Admiralty Hong Kong</td>
<td>Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>September 2002 – August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AEA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof H P Lee  
Faculty of Law  
Monash University  
Australia  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
October 2000 – September 2007

The Hon Mr Justice Lunn  
Judge of the Court of First Instance  
High Court  
Hong Kong  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
February 2004 – September 2006

Prof Paul Edwin von Nessen  
Prof & Head  
Dept of Business Law & Taxation  
Monash University  
Australia  
AEAA  Service Courses  
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Michael Purdue  
Chair of Law  
City University of London  
Department of Law  
UK  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
October 2000 – September 2007

Prof Dong Shizhong  
Shanghai  
China  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
April 2001 – September 2007

Ms Harriet Samuels  
School of Law  
University of Westminster  
London  
UK  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
October 2003 – September 2006

Prof Christopher Sherrin  
Dept of Professional Legal Education  
Faculty of Law  
University of Hong Kong  
HK  
AEAA  Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
November 2004 – September 2007

Mr Peter K P Sit  
Solicitor  
Partner  
Sit, Fung, Kwong & Shum  
HK  
AEAA  Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 1997 – September 2006

Mr Clifford Smith, SC  
Barrister  
HK  
AEAA  Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2001 – September 2007

* Period of appointment: or such other period as is consistent with a joint appointment with HKU.
External Academic Advisors

**Prof Malcolm Smith**  
Law School  
Chuo University  
Japan  

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
April 2001 – September 2006

**Prof Dr Rudolf Streinz**  
Full Professor  
Faculty of Law & Economics  
Universität Bayreuth  
Germany

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
April 2001 – September 2006

**Prof Francis Trindade**  
Faculty of Law  
Monash University  
Australia

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
March 2002 – September 2007

**Prof Wang Chenguang**  
Dean  
School of Law  
Tsinghua University  
PRC

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  

**Prof Wang Chuanli**  
School of International Law  
China University of Political Science and Law  
Beijing  
China

AEAA Master of Laws (Fast-track Mode)  
November 2005 – September 2008

**Prof Wang Zhenmin**  
Vice-Dean  
School of Law  
Tsinghua University  
PRC

AEAA Master of Laws (Fast-track Mode)  

**Mr Stewart K M Wong**  
Barrister  
Temple Chambers  
HK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
February 2004 – September 2006

**Dr Yeo Tiong Min**  
Faculty of Law  
National University of Singapore  
Singapore

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor  
February 2005 – September 2007

**Mr Rimsky Yuen, SC**  
Barrister  
Admiralty  
Hong Kong

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2002 – August 2008

* Period of appointment: or such other period as is consistent with a joint appointment with HKU.
External Academic Advisors

Mr Kevin Paul Zervos, SC
Section Head of ICAC (Private Sector)
Prosecutions Division
Department of Justice
HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
March 2001 – September 2006

Division of Building Science and Technology

Hon Patrick Lau Sau-shing, SBS, JP
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Architectural Studies
October 2004 – September 2008

Prof Brian Eugene Lee
Ballour Beatty Professor of Civil Engineering
Department of Civil Engineering
University of Portsmouth
UK
EAA Associate of Science in Construction Engineering and Management
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Ng Hang-kwong, JP
Past President of The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Surveying
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Francis Yik Wai-hung
Professor
Department of Building Services Engineering
Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Building Services Engineering
October 2003 – September 2007

Mr Cheung Tat-tong
Director
Aria and Associate Ltd.
HK
AEAA Associate of Science in Surveying
March 2003 – September 2006

Community College of City University

Mr Kenneth Chan Jor-kin
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/ KCS Projects Limited
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Facilities Management
October 2003 – September 2007
Division of Commerce

Prof Brian Andrew
Professor of Accounting
Charles Darwin University
Australia
EAA Associate of Business Administration (Accountancy)
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Allan Chan Kit-kwong
Head
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
EAA Associate of Business Administration
(General Management)

Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy
Deputy Director
School of Info-communications Technology
Singapore Polytechnic
Singapore
EAA Associate of Business Administration
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)
October 2004 – September 2007

Division of Computer Studies

Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy
Deputy Director
School of Info-communications Technology
Singapore Polytechnic
Singapore
EAA Associate of Business Administration
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Chow Kam-pui
Associate Professor
Department of Computer Science & Information Systems
The University of Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Science in Computer Studies
October 2005 – September 2007

Dr Reggie Ching-ping Kwan
Associate Professor
School of Science and Technology
The Open University of Hong Kong
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Information Technology
October 2003 – September 2006

Dr Eugenia Ng Mee-wah
Deputy Head and Senior Lecturer
Department of Information & Applied Technology
The Hong Kong Institute of Education
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Web Technology
October 2003 – September 2006
Division of Language Studies

Mr Cheung Shu Wing Alfred
Director of Reefer Trade of OOCL (Asia Pacific) Limited
HK
EAA Associate of Arts in Bilingual Communication Studies
September 2004 – August 2006

Prof Gwendolyn Gong
Professor
Department of English
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Arts in English for Professional Communication

Mr Freeman Lau Siu-hong
c/o Kan & Lau Design Consultants
28/F, 230 Wanchai Road
Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Arts in Digital Visual Design
September 2005 – August 2007

Prof Sin Chow-yiu
Professor and Head
Department of Chinese
The University of Hong Kong
HK
EAA Associate of Arts in Applied Chinese Studies
October 2003 – September 2006

Dr Yuko Miyazoe-Wong
Associate Professor
Department of English
The Polytechnic University of Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Arts in Applied Japanese Studies
September 2004 – August 2006

Division of Social Studies

Prof Lee Kam-hon
Professor of Marketing
Department of Marketing
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HK
EAA Associate of Social Science in Community Services Management
October 2003 – September 2007

Professor Lui Tai-lok
Professor
Sociology Department
Chinese University of Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Social Science in Applied Social Studies
September 2004 – August 2008

Prof Joshua Mok Ka-ho
Director
Centre for East Asian Studies
University of Bristol
UK
EAA Associate of Social Science in Public Administration and Management

Dr Wong Fu Keung
Associate Dean
Faculty of Social Sciences
The University of Hong Kong
EAA Associate of Social Science in Social Work
October 2004 – September 2008
Chinese Civilisation Centre

Prof Leo Ou-fan Lee
Professor of Chinese Literature
Harvard University
USA

EC* Chinese Civilisation Courses
January 2004 –December 2005

* The External Academic Advisor (EAA) of Chinese Civilisation Centre has been entitled “External Consultant (EC)”. 
Appendix II: Staff List (Academic and Equivalent Administrative Grades) *

Office of the President

President and University Professor

Chang, Hsin-kang (H K Chang) 張信剛
BS National Taiwan, MS Stan.,
PhD Northwestern, FREng,
Légion d’Honneur, GBS

Assistant to the President (Community Relations)

Chan, Pauline Hing-yan 陳慶茵
BSW HKP, MEdAd NE, RSW

* The staff list is as of November 2005 and the conventions in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook on the presentation of staff qualifications have been adopted in the listing with modifications.

Abbreviations used in the staff list:

Asst Prof : Assistant Professor    SL : Senior Lecturer
UL : University Lecturer
Office of the Deputy President

Deputy President

Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢
(Professor (Chair) of Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF Fellow C’nell

Assistant to the Deputy President

Yam, Joanne Mei-yung 任美容
BSSc MSocSci CUHK,
PGC(Bus Admin) City HK
Office of Vice-President (Administration)

Vice-President (Administration)
Wong, Yuk-shan 黃玉山
(Professor (Chair) of Biological Science,
Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BA C'dia., MSc PhD Mc. G., CBiol, MIBiol

Executive Officer I
Lee, Dora Ngar-sze 李雅思
BBM Q'd U.T., MBA Leic.
### Office of the Chief Information Officer

**Chief Information Officer**

Yu, Jer-tsang 虞哲奘  
BSc Mich., PhD Prin., FHKCS

**Administrative Officer**

Mak, Belinda Wing-yin 麥詠賢  
BA MA CPHK

**Computer Officer**

Leung, Anne Chui-man Ho 梁何翠雯  
BSc Calif. State
Office of the Dean of Undergraduate Education

Dean of Undergraduate Education

Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何炘基
(Professor (Chair) of Finance, Department of Economics and Finance)
BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.

Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)

Chik, Eunice Wai-ling 戚惠玲
BA HK, EMBA City HK

Coordinator of Quality Assurance

Shah, Mohmed Aman 沙雅文
MCom Osm., MSocSc CertEd HK, MDPCert Harv.

Education Development Officer

Lo, Tracy Mei-ha 盧美霞
BA HK, MA Lond., DipEd CUHK, MApplSc Charles Start

Administrative Officer

Mak, Geraldine Ping-ting 麥娉婷
BA PGCEd HK, MA City HK, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt) HK

Executive Officer I

Lo, Kenneth Wing-keung 羅永強
BA CNAA, MSocSc Birm., PhD City
Office of the Dean of Student Learning

Dean of Student Learning

Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 關利平
(Professor, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
Office of CityU Extension

Executive Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Associate Director
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Administrative Officer
Wong, Connie Mei-ling Ng 黃伍美玲
MA Kent, PGC(CorpAdmin) City HK

Executive Officer I
Chan, Joey Mei Lin 陳美蓮
BA MBA CUHK

Executive Officer II
Chen, Jeannie Lee 陳莉
BBA HKUST
# Faculty of Business

## Dean
Professor Chan, Lai-kow 陳乃九  
(Professor (Chair) of Applied Statistics and Operational Research, Department of Management Sciences)  
MA PhD W. Ont., FAAAAS, FASQC, FASA, FIMS, FIMA

## Associate Dean—Research
Professor Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安  
(Professor, Department of Information Systems)  
BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf., PhD Manc., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS

## Associate Dean—Undergraduate Programmes
Professor Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強  
(Professor (Chair) of Management Science, Department of Management Sciences)  
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA PhD Mich. State

## Faculty Secretaries
Chiu, Hermia Po-hing 趙寶卿  
BSocSc MSocSc HK, MA City HK
Wong, Pat Bik-har 黃碧霞  
BBA CUHK, MSc Birm.

## Instructor I
Lau, Eric Kin-wai 劉堅偉  
BA PhD City HK

## Supervisory Executive Officer
Cho, Apple Lai-ping Yim 曹麗華  
BA HK, PGDEng HKP, MA City HK

## Executive Officers I
Choi, Doris Suet-ying 蔣雪英  
BBA MSocSc CUHK, MA City HK
Ng, Stephanie Sui-chi 伍瑞芝  
BCom Windsor, MMgmt Macq.

## Executive Officers II
Chiang, Ivy Pui-king 蔣佩瓊  
BA De Mont.
Pong, Winnie Yuen-lan 龐婉蘭  
MLib Wales

## Systems Manager
Tam, Anthony Ying-yei 譚英義  
BS Monit., MSc, MBA City HK

## Computer Officer
Chan, Adams 陳家成  
BSc City HK
List of Staff 2005–2006

**Accountancy**

**Head:** Dr Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

**Associate Head:** Dr Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

**Professor**

Courtis, John K 科德斯  
MCom DipEd Melb., MBA PhD Minn., FCPA

**Associate Professors**

Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平  
(Acting Director, Accounting and Corporate Governance Centre)

Hui, Wai-fun Tsang 許曾慧芬

Kim Chansog 金璨錫

Leung, Sidney Chi-moon 梁志滿

Lynn, Stephen G 連世勳

O’Connor, Neale G 柯冠倫

Poon, Margaret Chong-ching 潘莊正

Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

**Assistant Professors**

Adithipyangkul, Pattarin

Fidow, Margaret A 費美姬

Lai, Kam-wah 黎錦華

Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁穎玲

Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣

Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 馬國華

Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 张培華

Richardson, Grant Andrew

**Assistant Professors**

Adithipyangkul, Pattarin  
BAcc MPhil Camb., PhD Br. Col.

Fidow, Margaret A 費美姬  
BCom Cant., BSc BA Massey, MCom Auck., DipEd Massey, CMA(NZ), FHKSA, ACIS, ACMA, MIDPM, ABINZ, ANZIM, ACIMA

Lai, Kam-wah 黎錦華  
BA MPhil PhD City HK, AHKSA, ACMA, FCCA

Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁穎玲  
BCom Br. Col., PhD CUHK, CA

Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣  
BCom Melb., MPhil HKBU, PhD HKPU, FCPA

Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 馬國華  
BSSc MBA CUHK, FCCA, ACCA, AHKSA, FHKSA

Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 張培華  
BSc Brun., MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)

Richardson, Grant Andrew  
BCom MCom Newcastle (NSW), PhD Monash, FTIAust, CAcountantCA (Aust.) Chulalongkorn U., Thailand
Shieh, Tony Horngjon 謝宏忠
Wa, Jeanette Hsien-shau 謝顯修
Yim, Tianyu 張田余
Zhang, Tianyu 張田余

Instructors I
Lai, Min-mei 蔡敏美
Mak, Kelvin P 梁寶龍
Wong, Sai-on 王世安
Wong, Wai-yin 黃慧賢
Wong, Sunny Tze-ming 汪子明

Executive Officer II
Wong, Kennis Sau-kwan 黃秀群

Economics and Finance
Head: Professor Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊
Associate Head: Dr Ho, To-ming 何道明

Professors (Chair)
Cheung, Stephen Yan-leung 張仁良
Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何炘基
Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊

Professors
Bergin, James
Marjit, Sugata

Associate Professors
Cai, Jun 柴俊
Fang, Zhenmin 方振民
Ho, To-ming 何道明
Kakkar, Vikas

BBA National Taiwan, MBA PhD N.Y.
HD HKTC, MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK), ASA, FCCA, AHKSA, CISA
BSc CUHK, MA MPhil PhD Yale
BA Nanking, MA Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ., PhD HKUST
BBA Feng Chai, MBA Ohio
BA MA City HK, MHKSA
BCom MBA Abu.
BCom Bern., MA CUHK, CPAWSBA, CMAICPA
MBA H.W., FCCA, ACMA, AHKSA

BSc CUHK, PhD Paris VI, PhD Strath.
BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.
BSc CUHK, MSc S. Ill., MA PhD Wash. (St. Louis)

BA N.U.I., MSc Lond. Schl. of Econ., PhD Prin.
BA MA Calc., MA PhD Roch.

MA Ohio, PhD Northwestern
MA Huazhong U. of S.T., PhD CUNY
BA Warsaw, MSc Lond., DIM(ExeDev) CUHK, PhD S’ton.
BStat I. Stat. I., MA PhD Roch.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Fred Yun-keung</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Edwin Lan-cheung</td>
<td>BSc HK, MA PhD St.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Charles Kui-wai</td>
<td>MSc Land., MDevStud Inst. Soci. Stud.(Holland), PhD City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, James Jingdong</td>
<td>BSc U. of Sci &amp; Tech. of China, MSc N.Y., PhD Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Yong 汪勇</td>
<td>PhD Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Michael Chak-sham</td>
<td>BSc N.Y. Stare, DipFin PhD CUHK, PGDEcom MA Essex, MPhil Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Xueping 吳雪平</td>
<td>BE ME Tongji, MBA PhD Kath. U. of Leuven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Yimin 張逸民</td>
<td>BMath&amp;ME Harbin Naval Eng. Inst., MMS&amp;MCompSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, Sudeep</td>
<td>BA MA Delhi, PhD Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang, Lixin 黃立新</td>
<td>BA U. of Sci &amp; Tech. of China, MA PhD Penn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kung, Fan-chin 孔繁欽</td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MA Roch., MA PhD Wash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Claudiaan Siu-kit 郭小傑</td>
<td>BCom Atu., MA Qu., PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Sangwoo 李尚佑</td>
<td>BSc MSc Pohang U. of Sci. &amp; Tech., MBA PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qu, Baozhi 曲保智</td>
<td>BA MA Rensselaer, MSc PhD Penn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolph, Douglas Streeter</td>
<td>BA PhD Wash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stouraitis, Aristotelis</td>
<td>BA American Coll. of Greece, MSc Insead, PhD Imperial Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinaimont, Tom</td>
<td>BSc MS PhD Katholieke Universiteit Leuven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Junbo 王軍波</td>
<td>BSc MS PhD China Academia Sinica, PhD Syr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Isabel Kit-ming</td>
<td>BSc HK, MSc PhD Stan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Shih-wei 晏世偉</td>
<td>BBA Nat’l Chengchi, MBA Fu-Jen U., MSc N.Y., PhD Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructor II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Man, Ryan Kwok-leung</td>
<td>BA City HK, MSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demonstrator II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Thomas Chung-fai</td>
<td>MSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Administrative Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Young, Lily Lai-lee</td>
<td>BBA HKBC, MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Officer I
Shinohara, Keiko 藤原慶子 BSc MA Vic.

Information Systems
Head: Professor Wei, Kwok-kee 魏國基
Associate Head: Dr Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強

Professors (Chair)
Vogel, Douglas R
Professor of Information Systems
BSc Mont. State, MSc Calif., PhD Minn.

Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基
Professor of Information Systems
BSc Nan., PhD York, MAIS, SMIEEE

Professor
Khalifa, Mohamed
MA PhD Penn.

Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安
(Bachelor Dean—Research, Faculty of Business)
BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf.,
PhD Manc., LLM Lond.,
Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng,
MBCS, MHKCS

Limayem, Moez
MBA PhD Minn.

Wagner, Christian
PhD Br. Col.

Wang, Huaiqing 王懷清
PhD Manc.

Associate Professors
Bolloju, Narasimha
BTech(EE) Jawaharlal Nehru Tech. U.
(India), MTECH(InDIEng) Indian, PhD Hyd.

Davison, Robert M 戴維遜
MA Nott., PhD City HK

Liao, Stephen Shaoyi 廖少毅
BSc Peking, Dip d’études Approndi
PhD Aix-Marseille U.

Lim, Kai 林開
BS Minn., MA Nebraska, PhD Br. Col.

Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強
MBA Technol. Sri., PhD Warw., MHKCS,
MHKIE, MHKMA, MBCS

Ma, Jian 馬建
BEng Xi’an U. of Elect. Sci. & Tech.,
MEng Norwegian I.T., DEng Asian I.T.,
DHEd N.S.W.

Narasipuram, Mohan 莫恒
BTech J. Nehru U., Mtech I.I.T. Delhi,
MHKCS

Sia, Choon-ling 謝俊霖
BSc MSc PhD N.U. S’pore

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer
Ho, Michael Moon-tong 何滿棠 (SL)
BA MS Hawaii
List of Staff 2005–2006

Kuan, Kevin Kam-yung 關錦勇 (Asst Prof)  
BBA MBA HKUST, PhD Mich.

Kwok, Ron Chi-wai 郭啟偉 (Asst Prof)  
Cert Ed Northcote Coll., BEd Lv., MSc Brighton, PhD City HK

Lai, Linda Sau-lung 黎秀齡 (Asst Prof)  
PGDipBusAnal MPhil PhD Lanc.

Lee, Jae-nam 李載南 (Asst Prof)  
BS Sun Kyun Kwan, MS PhD Korea Adv. Inst. of Sc. & Tech.

Prasarnphanich, Pattarawan (Asst Prof)  
BSc Chulalongkorn U., MBA Virginia Commonwealth, PhD Memphis

Wang, Weiquan 王偉泉 (Asst Prof)  
BEng MMgt Tsinghua

Instructors I

Ip, Rachael Kwai-fun 葉桂芬  
BA MPhil City HK

Lau, Raymond Yu-keung 劉耀強  
MSc City(UK), MSc C. Start, PhD Q’ld. U.T.

Li, Kar-wing 李嘉榮  
BEng Lond., MPhil PhD CUHK

Tse, Daniel Woon-kwan 謝煥坤  
MBA H.-W., MSc N.U.I., PhD S. Aust., FIMIS, MBCS, CEng, CISA

Wilkinson, Marvon  
BSc CNA, MBA Sheff. Hallam

Yip, Raymond Kit-kuen 葉傑權  
PhD HKPU

Executive Officer I

Ng, Janice Pui-yi 吳佩儀  
BBus Curtin, MBA Sur., PGD HKPU, ACS, ACIS

Management

Head: Professor Leung, Kwok 梁覺

Associate Head: Ms Lee, Jenny Shu-yee 李淑賢

Professor (Chair)

Leung, Kwok 梁覺  
Professor of Management  
BSc CUHK, MA PhD Ill.

Professor

Atuahene-gima, Kwaku  
BSc Ghana, MCom N.S.W., DipMkt CIM,  
PhD W’gong., MIPS, MCIM

Associate Professors

Akhtar, Syed  
MA Delhi, PhD I.I.T. Delhi

Chan, Andrew  
MBA PGDipM$ CPHK, PhD Lanc., FHCIMA

Hempel, Paul S  
BA Reed Coll., PhD Rutgers
### List of Staff 2005–2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Olivia King-ning</td>
<td>BSoSc DipMS MBA PhD HK,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamoche, Nelson K</td>
<td>BCom Nair, MPhil PhD Oxf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsons, Maris G</td>
<td>BASc MBA Tor., PhD Warw., MIS, CAMC, IMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondejar, Reuben</td>
<td>BS MBA De La Salle, MLA Harv., PhD Navarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozer, Muammer</td>
<td>MS Istanbul Tech., MBA St. Louis, PhD Pitt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pang, Mary Yuet-ngor</td>
<td>BEConSolStud Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, James Arthur</td>
<td>BA Col., MA Chic., PhD UCLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Eddie Fu-keung</td>
<td>MSc Durham, AHKMA, MKIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors/University Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sue-Chan, Christina</td>
<td>MBA PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Ziguang</td>
<td>BSc MEA Hangzhou, PhD Nagaoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Tae-yool</td>
<td>BBA MBA Yonsei U., PhD N. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Jenny Shu-yeep</td>
<td>BSc MBA St. Louis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lui, Steven Siu-yun</td>
<td>BA HK, BSc MSc Lond., PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Simon Kwai-ming</td>
<td>BA MBA CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Haibin</td>
<td>BA Fuyang Teachers Col., BA Renmin U., MBA Peking, PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Jixia</td>
<td>BA Nanjing, PhD Louisiana State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Dora Mui</td>
<td>MSc Warw., PhD HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Benjamin King-shan</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MCom Hitotsubashi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Josephotine Lai-kwan</td>
<td>BBA S.Fraser, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dines, Teck</td>
<td>BEAS Yale, MBA Int. U. of Japan, MA C'nell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Andy Su-on</td>
<td>BA Hawaii, MSc Nebraska, MBA H.W., GMBPS, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Suk-yin</td>
<td>BA MA City HK, MSC HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, John Hon-weng</td>
<td>BA Wash. State, MSc HKPU, FRSH, MHCIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Graham Hargrave</td>
<td>BA Open, MA Camb., MSc Lond., MIPM, CPsy BPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Steven Kwong-yin</td>
<td>BSc MBA Central Missouri State U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tong, Maria Toni</td>
<td>BA S. Fraser, MBA C. Stunt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Executive Officer I**
Chan, Julyanna Lai- ping 陳麗冰
BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

**Management Sciences**

**Head:** Dr Lo, Hing-po 劉興普

**Associate Head:** Dr Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

**Professors (Chair)**
Chan, Lai-kow 陳乃九
Professor of Applied Statistics and Operational Research
(Dean, Faculty of Business)

Lai, Kin-keung 黎健強
Professor of Management Science
(Associate Dean—Undergraduate Programmes, Faculty of Business)

Lau, Hon-shiang 呂漢強
Professor of Operations Management

**Professors**

**Chair:**
Chan, Lai-kow 陳乃九
Professor of Applied Statistics and Operational Research
(Dean, Faculty of Business)

**Associate Chair:**
Lai, Kin-keung 黎健強
Professor of Management Science
(Associate Dean—Undergraduate Programmes, Faculty of Business)

**Professors**
Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏
(Associate Dean, School of Graduate Studies)

**Associate Professors**
Chan, Yan-chong 曾淵滄
Hao, Gang 郝剛
Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰
Lam, Josephine Kin- ping Wong 林黃健萍
Li, Chi-kit 李志傑
Lo, Hing-po 劉興普
Tse, Siu-keung 謝紹強
Tso, Geoffrey Kwok-fai 曹國輝
Wan, Alan Tze-kin 溫子競
Yau, Kelvin Kai-wing 邱俊榮
Yeung, Iris Miu-han 楊妙嫻

**Assistant Professors**
Chiang, Kevin Wei-yu 江偉裕
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung, William Siu-wai</td>
<td>BEng Ryerson Poly U., MAapplSc PhD Wat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hou, Teresa Kit-ying Ng</td>
<td>BSc Nat’l Cheng Kung, Cert in Stat. (Health Sci) Texas, MSc Caly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Stephen Chi-hang</td>
<td>BSc HKBU, MPhil PhD City HK, MIMA, CMCILT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Francis Kit-nam</td>
<td>MSc Lond., PhD Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Eric Zhao-lin</td>
<td>BEng Shanghai Juatong, MCom N.S.W., PhD Penn. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Carrie Ka-yuk</td>
<td>BSc(Math. &amp; Stat.) DMME Birm., MSOR MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Allen Cheuk-key</td>
<td>MSc DIC Lond., PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Sammy Hak-keung</td>
<td>BSc PhD Sur., FSS, CStatisticist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bao, Xiaohui</td>
<td>BA MA Dong Bei U. of Fin &amp; Econ., PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He, Yanquan</td>
<td>MA Tianjin, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Sandy Yuen-shan</td>
<td>Dip Lingnan, MMan MBA Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Sally Oi-sze</td>
<td>BBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Christine Fung-chun</td>
<td>BSc Warw., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Agnes Ka-yee</td>
<td>BA MPhil City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing**

**Head:** Professor Zhou, Nan 周南

**Associate Head:** Dr Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

**Professor (Chair)**

Yau, Oliver Hon-ming 彭漢明
Professor of Marketing

MBA CUHK, PhD Brad., AFAMI, ABIM, FAIB, FHKIM

**Professor**

Zhou, Nan 周南

GradCE Fuzhou, MBA Idaho State, PhD Utah
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang</td>
<td>BAccct MEc Shanghai U. of Fin. &amp; Econ., DIntBus UCLA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, John Wai-keung</td>
<td>MS PhD Wu.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su, Chenting</td>
<td>BS Jiangxi Normal, MA Research Inst. of Bus., Min. of Comm. PRC, PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. &amp; State U.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tseng, Choo-sin</td>
<td>BSc Nanyang, MSc Lond., MSc Salf., PhD Brad.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Yanni Ming-ping</td>
<td>Dip MBA Birm., PhD Camb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan</td>
<td>MA PGDip Lanc., PhD Brad., MCIM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dou, Wenyu</td>
<td>BSc MSc Peking, MSc Wyoming, PhD Wu.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Chung-leung</td>
<td>BSc China U. of Mining &amp; Technology, MSc Shanghai U. of Fin. &amp; Econ., PhD N. Mex. State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Zhilin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi</td>
<td>BBA DTM CUHK, MBA AIOU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong, Teresa Qin</td>
<td>BEcon U. of Posts &amp; Telecommunications, PGDip Salf., MA W. England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Vincent Shan-cheong</td>
<td>BBA MBA CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Lai-yee</td>
<td>BA De Mont., MA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Regan</td>
<td>BCom W. Syd., MMgt Macq.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tham, Alex Koy-siong</td>
<td>MBA Ese., PD HKPU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan</td>
<td>BBA CPHK, MA City HK, MPA HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Dean
Professor Holliday, Ian Michael 何立仁 (Head and Professor (Chair) of Policy Studies, Department of Public and Social Administration; Acting Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)

MA Cantab, MPhil DPhil Oxon.

Associate Dean—Administration
Dr Miller, Lindsay J (Associate Professor, Department of English and Communication)

BSc Sir., MEd Manc., PhD City HK, RSADipTEFLA

Associate Dean—Postgraduate Education and Research
Dr Pan, Haihua 潘海華 (Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)

BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan, PhD Texas

Associate Dean—Undergraduate Education
Dr Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮 (Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)

BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA

Faculty Secretary
Kwan, Christiana Suk-ling 關淑鈴 BSSc CUHK, MSc HK

Executive Officers I
Kei, Winnie Yee-man 紀婉雯 BA City HK
Wong, Queenie Wai-man 黃慧敏 BA MA HK

Applied Social Studies

Head: Professor Ng, Sik-hung 伍錫洪

Associate Head: Professor Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊

Professor (Chair)
Ng, Sik-hung 伍錫洪 Professor of Social Psychology

BSocSc MSocSc HK, PhD Brist., FBPsS, FRSNZ

Professors
Hewison, Kevin J 胡偉謙 (Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)

BA DipEd W.A.I.T., BA PhD Murd.
Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊  
MA N. Dakota, MSW Br. Col., PhD Louisiana State

Lo, Tit-wing 盧鐵榮  
MPhil PGDipSocAdm Hull, PhD Camb.

**Associate Professors**

Chan, David Kin-keung 陳建強  
BA(Ed) BA(Anth/Soc) E. Oregon State, MA Stan., PhD Nott., FICAS, MHKSWA, MHKSWGU, MSRHE

Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康  
MA PhD Essex, MOnline Education Qld., Grad Cert Open & Distance Learning S. Q'Md., RSW

Cheng, Sheung-tak 丁相德  
BSSc CUHK, PhD N.Y. State, MAPA, MHKPsS

Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙彩媚  
BA Texas, MPhil PhD CUHK

Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮  
(BA Associate Dean — Undergraduate Education, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)  
BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA

Kam, Ping-kwong 甘明光  
BSc HK, MSc Edin., PhD Sheff., RSW

Kwok, Joseph Kin-fun 郭建勳  
BSc CUHK, MSW PhD Nott.

Kwong, Wai-man 鄭偉文  
BSc MSW HK, MEd Tor., PhD Brist., RSW

Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎叔銘  
BSc Tor., PhD HK, MHKPsS, RPsychol (HKPsS), MIAAPsychol., MNYASC

Lang, Graeme S 梁景文  
MA S. Fraser, MA PhD York(Can.)

Lee, Tak-yan 李德仁  
BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國  
(Director, Quality Evaluation Centre)  
LLB Nat'l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.

Lok, David Ping-pui 駱秉培  
BPhil(Education) Birm., MEd PhD Hull, MAERA, GradMBPsS

Ngan, Raymond Man-hung 顏文雄  
BSc CUHK, MS/Lond., PhD HK, GSA(US), RSW

Rudowicz, Elisabeth U 胡慧思  
MA PhD Pozam, AFHKPS, MAPS, MWCRTC

Tse, John Wing-ling 謝永齡  
BEd St. Mary's, MA Lake., MEd Alu., PhD Nott., MAAMD

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫦  
(Associate Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)  
BA BFA Mon., MSocSc Sing., PhD ANU

Wong, Dennis Sing-wing 黃成榮  
MA York(UK), PhD Brist., MHKSWA

Yue Xiaodong 趙曉東  

Zang Xiaowei 臧小偉  
BA Xiamen, MA PhD UC Berkeley
Assistant Professors

Au, Elaine Suk-ching Liu 區廖淑貞  BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK
Law, Kam-yee  羅金義  MA Hull, PhD City HK
Leung, Lai-ching 梁麗清  MA Warw., CQSW, PhD Kent
Mak, Hoi-wah 麥海華  BA MSW HK, PGCHKlaw City HK, RSW
Tse, Vincent Wai-shing 謝偉成  BSc BSc(Psy) McM., PhD Lond., Int‘l Affiliate Am. Psy. Assoc
Zong, Lena Yueying 鍾月英  BA Hunan Normal, PhD HK

Lecturers

Cheng, Christopher Hon-kwong 鄭漢光  BA(Hons) N.S.W., PhD HK, MAPsS, MHKPsyS, GradMHKPsyS, AMPsS
Ma, Stephen Kun 馬勤  MA Kent

Executive Officer I

Tai, Cora Sau-hing 戴秀卿  BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

Head: Dr Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道
Associate Head: Mr Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

Professors (Chair)

T’soo, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥  MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL
Professor (Chair) of Linguistics and Asian Languages (Affiliated Professor), (Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)

Wu, Hung-I 吳宏一  BA MA PhD National Taiwan
Professor of Chinese

Zhang, Longxi 張隆溪  MA Peking, PhD Harv.
Professor of Comparative Literature and Translation (Director, Centre for Cross-Cultural Studies)

Professor

Zee, Eric Yun-yang 徐雲揚  MA Claremont Grad. Sch‘l, MA PhD Calif., MASA, MLSA, MIPA, MISPS, MIACL, MLHK

Associate Professors

Cheng, Che-bun 鄭滋斌  BA MPhil PhD CUHK, MLHK
Cheng, Ting-au 鄭定歐
BA DSA Grenoble III., MA PhD Paris VII
Lai, Tom Bong-yeung 黎邦洋
(Associate Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)
MA MPhil HK
Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光
MA DipEd CUHK
Liu, Godfrey Kwok-fai 廖國輝
BA N.Y. State, MA CUHK, MA DipEd HK, PhD Warw., PGDip Sec. & Mgt. Stud.
Ealing Coll.
Mok, Olivia Wai-han 莫慧嫻
BA N.Y. State, MA CUHK, MA DipEd HK, PhD Warw.
NG, Sheung-chee 吳尚智
MA CUHK
Pan, Hai-hua 潘海華
(Associate Dean—Postgraduate Education and Research, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)
BSc MA DipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL, Incorporated Linguist, MHKTranslS
Sin, King-kui 洪景炬
MA CUHK, PhD S. Ill.
Webster, Jonathan James 卫真道
(Acting Director, The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Application of Language Studies)
MA PhD SUNY Buffalo
Wong, Pui-kwong 王培光
BA National Taiwan, MA DipEd CUHK, PhD N.U. S'pore.
Zhu, Chunshen 朱純深
MA Fujian Normal, PhD Not., MBAAL, MHKTranslS, MACATS

Assistant Professors

Au, Kenneth Kim-lung 区劍龍
BSocSc HK, MA CUHK, MHKTranslS
Chan, Cecilia Yuet-hung 陳月紅
BA DipEd CUHK, MSc Edin., PhD Essex
Cheng, Maria Po-suen 鄭寶璇
BA National Taiwan, MPhil HK, PhD Macq., DipBM CUHK
Fang, Alex Chengyu 方稱宇
BA Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.
Gerner, Matthias 力稱宇
PhD Paris VII LaT.
Jia, Jinhuá 賈晉華
MA Xiamen, PhD Colorado
Kit, Chun-yu 揭春雨
BA Tsinghua, MPhil CPHK, MS Carnegie-Mellon, PhD Sheff.
Kwok, Pang-fei 郭飛飛
BA National Taiwan, MPhil PhD HK
Kwong, Oi-gee 鄭國昌
MPhil PhD Camb.
Lun, Caesar Suen 蕭森
BA National Taiwan, PhD HK, MHKCLS, MACL, MCSCOL, MHKLS
Neather, Robert John 倪若誠
PhD Camb.
Qian, Jun 錢俊
BA Beijing Foreign Studies U., MA PhD UC Berkeley
Sheung, Richard Shing-yue 商承禹
MA R'dg., MA PhD HK
Wang, Xiaolin 王小林
BA Xi'an U of Foreign Lang., MA DLitt Kyoto
### List of Staff 2005–2006

**Lecturer**

Okada, Norimichi 閲田憲道  BEcon Meiji, MA Lambert

**Instructors I**

Han, Julia Ji-yeon 韓知延  BMusic EWHA Women’s U., MEd Alta.
Yan, Xiu 姚秀  BA Shanghai Int’l Studies U, MEd PhD Texas
Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏達  BSc MSc National Taiwan, MA HKPU

**Instructor II**

Chong, Melody Pui-man 莊珮雯  BA CUHK, MBA Lond.

**Demonstrator II**

Yau, Pui-sze 邱貝詩  BA City HK

**Executive Officer I**

Choi, Rachel Lai-nger 祈麗儀  BBA MBA OUHK, PGC(Ter EduAmin & Mgt) HK

**English and Communication**

**Head:** Professor Bhatia, Vijay Kumar

**Associate Head:** Dr Erni, John Nguyet

**Professor (Chair)**

Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓  BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.

Professor of Communication

(Director, Centre for Communication Research)

**Professors**

Bhatia, Vijay Kumar  MLitt C.I.E. & F. Langs., MA Lanc., PhD Aston
Flowerdew, John L  LèsL Toulouse, BA MPhil Liv., MEd Wales, PhD S’ton., CertIPA
Zhu, Jonathan Jian-hua 祝建華  BLA ML Fudan, PhD Indiana

**Associate Professors**

Boswood, Timothy S 博文添  BA York(UK), MA Leeds, PhD City HK
Chan, Alice Yin-wa 陳燕華  BA Lanc., MPhil Camb., DipRSA(DOTE), PhD HK
Du-Babcock, Bertha 杜素琴  DEd San Franc., MA PhD Tor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erni, John Nguyet</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He, Zhou</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Belinda Wan-kam Fong</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, David Chor-shing</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA CUHK, MA Benascon, PhD Cologne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Angel Mei-ying</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MPhil HK, PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock, Graham</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Lond., DipTEO Manc., PhD Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Lindsay J</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc, Sirs., MEd Manc., PhD City HK, RSADipTEFLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Kenneth R</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA N. Carolina State, MA Pitt., PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Wai-king</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA PCEd HK, MA Hawaii, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Ho-ming</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEd Lond., MA HKBU, MSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detaramani, Champa R</td>
<td>(SL)</td>
<td>BA Delhi, PGDTESL MA CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Katrien</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Rodney H</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BA Virginia, MFA Arkansas, MATESL City HK, PhD Macq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Betty Ka-man</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BA MA W. Ont., PhD HKBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Lap-fung</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>PhD Scan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Wan-ying</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MA Nat’l Chengchi, MPP Duke, PhD S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, David Chi-wai</td>
<td>(Asst Prof)</td>
<td>MEd Keele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garralda, Angel</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Oviedo, MSc Aston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan, Iona Lai Ching</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA CNAA, CertTEFLA, MA HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson-Smith, Anne</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA St. Andrews, MA PhD Sheff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Luka Yuk-ping</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA S.Ill., MSc Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toh, Glenn Koon-peng</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Well, MEd Studies N. Territory U., PhD Curtin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au, Aouda Yuk-nui</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MA Lanc., MA PhD R’dg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szeto, Kitty Ka-sinn</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA CUHK, MPhil HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Jerry Kai-hung</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Greenwich, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Samuel Wei-chiang</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA MA N. U. S’pore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Corinna Lee Wai-lin</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEd E. Anglia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Officer II
Leung, Kitty Yin-fan 梁燕芬
HDBS City Poly HK

Public and Social Administration

Head: Dr Chan Hon-suen 陳漢宣
Associate Head: Dr Brewer, Brian

Professors (Chair)
Cheng, Joseph Yu-shuk 鄭宇碩
Professor of Political Science
(Affiliated Professor)
Holliday, Ian Michael 何立仁
Professor of Policy Studies
(Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences; Acting Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)

Professors
Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良
(Associate Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)
Painter, Martin John 平邁天
Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)
Wong, Linda Yeuk-lin Lai 黃黎若蓮
Wong, Hoi-kwok 王海國

Associate Professors
Bell, Daniel A
BA McGill, MPhil PhD Ox.
Brewer, Brian
BA Sask., BSW Regina, PhD Aston,
MPA Qu., MSW Windsor
Chan, Ho-mun 陳浩文
BA MPHIL HK, MSc Sus., PhD Minn.,
MAPA
Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宜
BSSc MPhil CUHK, MA PhD Syr.
Hayllar, Mark R
BA MSc London, PhD Brun., MHSMS
Huque, Ahmed Shafiquil 侯雅文
BA Dhaka, MA Muni., PhD Br. Col.
La Grange, Adrienne R
BA MSc Witswatersrand, PhD HK
List of Staff 2005–2006

Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林偉民  
BA W. Ont., MA Monit., PhD HK, FICAS, MNYASC, MHKPA, MEROPA

Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕  
BSocSc MPA HK, MA York(UK), PhD Bern., RSW

Lee, James Kin-ching 李建正  
BSocSc MSW HK, MSc Lond., PhD Beest., FRSA, FRSH

Lee, Grace Oi-man 李家雯  
MSocSc PhD HK, MHKIPM, MIERA

Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅  
BA MA MSocSc PhD CertEd HK, MHKPA

Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭  
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc PhD HK, MA York(UK), PhD Lond.

Sing, Dixon Ming 成名  
BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Oxf.

Taylor, William K  
MA PhD Warw.

Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明  
BSSc HK, PhD York(UK), RSW, MCIH, MHKIH, PHM

Assistant Professors

Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平  
BMed Baotou Medical Coll., MPhil Grad Schl, Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Rice

Yep Kin-man 葉健民  
BSocSc MPhil HK, PhD Oxf.

Instructor I

Chan, Chu-fung 陳墀峰  
BSocSc MPhil CUHK

Chan, Hok-ye Wai 陳國義  
Dip PGdipMS CPHK, MBA Q’ld

Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉  
MA PhD Warw.

Lau, Kin 劉健  
BA Penn., MA Texas A & M

Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華  
BA MPhil HK, MLitt St. Andrews, PhD Oxf.

Yan, Hektor King-tak 甄景德  
BA HK, PhD Wales

Instructors II

Jain, Priyanka  
BA Calc., Sc Asian I.T., PhD HK

Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪  
BA Calif., MA PhD City HK

Lau, Maggie Ka-wai 劉嘉慧  
BA MPhil City HK, PhD York (U.K.)

Vyas, Lina  
MA Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, PhD City HK

Executive Officer I

Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 梁蓮好  
BA HK, MSc(Mgt) HKPU, AMIHRM
Faculty of Science and Engineering

Dean
Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering,
Department of Electronic Engineering;
Deputy Director, Wireless Communications
Research Centre)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEEE,
CEng, FIEEE

Associate Deans
Professor Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
(Professor (Chair) of Applied Physics,
Department of Physics and Materials
Science)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado, FHKMetS

Professor Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of
Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.

Laboratory Manager
Foo, Silas See-lai 傅詩禮
MSc CPHK, CEng, MIEE, MIERE,
MHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Chu, Janice Yin-wah Chu 朱燕華
BSocSc HK

Executive Officers I
Man, Denise Lai-fan 文麗芬
BA HK, LLB Peking, MA W’gong
Yeung, Angela Suk-wah 杨淑華
BBA MA CUHK
Yu, Calenia Hoi-wai 余慧慧
BSSc CUHK, PCEd HK

Executive Officer II
Lam, Tammy Yee-mei 林綺薇
BA York, MA City HK

Biology and Chemistry
Head: Professor Randall, David John

Professors (Chair)
Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
Professor of Biology
(Associate Dean—Faculty of Science and
Engineering)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Academic Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Randall, David John</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BSc PhD S'ron, FRSCan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Noro Fang-ying</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff., PhD York(UK), CBiol, MIBiol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Yuk-shan</td>
<td>Professor of Biological Science (Vice-President—Administration)</td>
<td>BA C'dua, MSc PhD McGill, CBiol, MIBiol, JP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun</td>
<td>Professor of Biology (Director, Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation)</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Academic Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fong, Wang-fun</td>
<td>Professor of Biology (Director, Biotechnology and Health Research Centre)</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, BSc HK, PhD Notre Dame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Tai-chu</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BSc CertEd PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanner, Peter A</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BSc PhD Lond., DSc Sar., CertEd Birm., CChem, FRSC, MIWEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan</td>
<td>Professor of Biology (Dean of Student Learning)</td>
<td>BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Mengsu</td>
<td>Professor of Biology</td>
<td>BSc Xiamen, MSc S Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Academic Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Au, Doris Wa-ting</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MBMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Shuk-han</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc HK, PhD Lond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Hon-yeung</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BPfarm NDMC(Taiwan), PhD Aston, MPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Siu-gin</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Richard Yun-hing</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD UMIST, CBiol, MIBiol, MIWEM, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Richard Yuen-chong</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc Melb., BSc PhD Monash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwong, Hoi-lun</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK, PhD MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Hon-wah</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc PhD HK, MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Ding</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc Peking, PhD Minn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Kenneth Kam-wing</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Toole, Desmond K</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>MSc Q'd., PhD Griff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Bruce J</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc(Microbiology) Canz., PhD La T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shin, Paul Kam-shing</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK, PhD U.T., MIBiolS Washington, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sze, Peter Yu-keung</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc PhD Wat., MHKCS, FMHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Ning-bew</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Texas A&amp;M, PhD Calif</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Assistant Professor**

- **Chan, Chi-wang**  陳志宏  
  BSc PhD  
- **Xu, Zhengtao** 徐政濤  
  BSc Peking, MSc Mich., PhD C’nell

**Executive Officer I**

- **Mark, Millie**  麥苗  
  B Econ  

**Building and Construction**

**Head:** Professor Kitipornchai, Sritawat  陳錦順

**Associate Head:** Dr Lo, Siu-ming  盧兆明

**Professors (Chair)**

- **Kitipornchai, Sritawat**  陳錦順  
  BEng Monash, PhD Syd., FIE, FASCE  
  Professor of Building and Construction
- **Leung, Andrew Yee-tak** 梁以德  
  MSc PhD Aston, CEng, FRaE,  
  Professor of Building and Construction
- **Liew, Kim-meow**  劉錦茂  
  BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD N. U. S’pore  
  Professor of Building and Construction  
  (Director, Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media)

**Professor**

- **Tam, Chi-ming**  譚志明  
  MSc Constr PhD Lough., FCIOB, MHKIE

**Associate Professors**

- **Cheung, Sai-on** 張世安  
  MBA CPHK, LLM HK, LLB PhD Wolv.,  
  MCIOb, MCIarb, MHKIE, MAIQS,  
  FRICS, FHKIS
- **Lam, Ka-chi** 林家馳  
  BSc(Eng) National Taiwan, MSc UMIST,  
  PhD N.S.W., CEng, MICE, MASCE,  
  MCIOB, MHKIE, RPE(Civil), MBIM
- **Lam, Joseph Choi** 林才  
  BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, RPE, MCIBSE,  
  MIMechE, FHKIE
- **Li, Qusheng** 李秋勝  
  BEng Shanghai Jiaotong, MEng Harbin  
  Architectural, PhD Monash
- **Lim, Chee-wah** 林志華  
  BME Teknologi Malaysia, MEng N. U. S’pore, PhD Nan. Tech., MHKST&AM,  
  MASME, MASA, MASCE
- **Lo, Siu-ming**  麥兆明  
  MSc ConstrMan CPHK, PhD HK, FRICS,  
  FHKIS, MABE
List of Staff 2005–2006

Lo, Tommy Yiu 盧耀
MEng Sheff., PhD City HK, RSO,
MHKOSHA, MHKIE, MICE, CEng, RPE

Lu, Jane Weizhen 盧偉真
MEng Xi’an Jiaotong, PhD De Montford

Yuen, Richard Kwok-kit 葉國傑
MSc HK, PhD N.S.W., CEng, RPE, CPEng,
MCIBSE, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE

Assistant Professors

Lam, Heung-fai 林向暉
BEng MPhil HK, PhD HKUST

Lee, Raymond Yu-yin 李耀然
BEng MPhil HKPU, PhD Old Dominion,
MHKWMA, MHKIOEH, MHKIEIA,
MASME, SMIEST, MSEE, MAIAA

Li, Hin-wa 李紹樺
BSc Bath, PhD City HK, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE

Wu-Yufei 吳宇飛
BSc MSc Zhejiang, MSc Sing., PhD Adel.

Lecturers

Au, Alfred Si-kwong 区兆光
BEng Manc., PhD Camb.

He, Xiaqiao 何小橋
PhD N.U. S’pore

Lee, Wai-ming 李偉明
BEng PhD City HK

Leung, Mei-yung 梁慶英
BSc Wolv., PhD HK

Yang, Jie 楊杰
MEng Tianjin, PhD Shanghai Jiaotong

Director (Building and Real Estate Laboratory)

Cheung, Albert Chi-tong 張熾堂
BS Stan., MA PhD Calif., CISA, MIEEE,
CEng, FIEE, FHKIE

Laboratory Managers

Wong, Joseph Chung-kai 王中堅
BEng CNA, PhD City HK

Siu, Vincent Yee-fai 蕭爾輝
MSc Aston, CEng, MIMfgE, MHKIE

Instructors I

Chan, Kwok-keung 陳國強
MSc Brun., MHKIE, MCIB

Cheng, Charles Chor-Kwan 鄭礎坤
MSc Brun., MHKIE

Cheung, Kai-tak 張啟德
BSc HKPU, AHKIS, PARICS

Tai, Yeung Daisy Kam-lam 戴楊金蘭
BSc CNA, MSc N.S.W., MRICS, AHKIS

Instructors II

Chan, Ricky Wing-ki 陳穎祁
BSc Calg., MSc HKPU, MHKIE,
CSEIStudE

Cheng, Grace Wai-yee 鄭惠怡
BSc HKPU, MRICS, AHKIS

Wong, Sai-li 王世理
BEng City HK
Executive Officer I

Yeung, Siu-lan 楊小蘭  BA CPHK, MA City HK

Computer Science

Head: Professor Yao, Frances Foong 储楓
Associate Head: Mr Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙

Professors (Chair)

Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉肇匡  BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE
(Director, Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)

Yao, Frances Foong 储楓  BSc National Taiwan, PhD MIT, FAAAS
Professor of Computer Science

Professors

Chan, Isaac Yiu-keung 陳耀強  BSc Aston, MSc PhD Birm., CEng, MBCS

Deng, Xiaotie 鄧小鐵  BSc Tsinghua, MSc Academia Sinica, PhD Stan.

Jia, Xiaohua 賈小華  BCSc MEng U. of Sci. & Tech. China, DSc Tokyo

Associate Professors

Chen, Edward 陳明達  MS Stan., PhD Sund., MIEEE
Chow, Paul Kai-on 周啟安  BA Texas, MBA Houston, PhD HKPU, CDP, MHKCS

Chun, Hon-wai 陳漢偉  BSc Ill I.T., MSc PhD Ill.

Chubb, Orville L 祁立理  BA Hawaii, PhD Sund., Dip in Chinese Law UEA, MIEEE, MHKMA, MHKCS

Fong, Joseph Shi-piu 方士驃  MS N.Y. State, MBA Golden Gate, PhD Sund., MHKCS, MIEEE, MACM

Hung, Sheung-lun 熊尚麟  BSc Aston, PhD Warw., CEng, MBCS

Jia, Weijia 賈維嘉  BSc MSE CSUT Changsha, MAppI Sc PhD Faculte Poly. De Mons

Kwok, Lam-for 郭琳科  BSc MPhil CNAA, PhD Q’ld. U. T., MBCS, MHKCS, CEng, MHKIE

Kwong, Sam Tak-wu 鄭得互  BS N.Y. State, MASc Wat., PEng

Lam, Kam-yiu 林金耀  BSc(CS) PhD CPHK

Lau, Rynson Wing-hung 劉永雄  BSc Eng, PhD Camb.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law, Ken Chee-keung</td>
<td>BSc Nat’l Cheng Kung, MSc Aston, MA Camb., PhD CAAE, CEng, MBBCS, MHKCS, MIEEE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙</td>
<td>BSc Nat’l Cheng Kung, MS NY State, MMath Wat., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li Qing 李青</td>
<td>BEng Hunan, MSc PhD S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mong, Yu 蒙瑜</td>
<td>BSc MCS C’hua., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Pengjun 禹鹏俊</td>
<td>BSc Tsinghua, MSc Chinese Academy of Sci., PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Lusheng 王魯生</td>
<td>BSc MEng Shandong, MS Regina, PhD M.M.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors/University Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Mang-tang 陳孟騰 (UL)</td>
<td>MSc HK, MBCS, MHKCS, CEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komura, Taku 幸村琢 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>PhD Tokyo, MACM, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Victor Chung-sing 李仲誠 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc MPhei, PhD City HK, MACM, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Howard Wing-ho 梁永豪 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng McG., MSc PhD Carnegie Mellon U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Wenyin 劉文印 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng MEng Tsinghua, DSc Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngo, Chong-wah 楊宗樺 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>MAppSc Nan. Tech., PhD HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Chung-keung 潘忠強 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) MPhil HK, PhD Tor., MACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao, Yufei 陶宇飛 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>PhD HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hau-san 黃厚生 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Syd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Shek 王石 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Northeastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Yuen-tak 余遠德 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc CertEd PGCCS HK, PhD Melb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Philips Fu-lee 王富利</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HK, PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Chau-man 許秋民</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choy, Marian 蔡明欣</td>
<td>BEng PhD N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Helena Tsui-fong 黃翠芳</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Joe Chun-hung 袁俊雄</td>
<td>BSc MPhil PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yau, Giovanna Wai-ching 邱慧貞</td>
<td>BA(BusStud) MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electronic Engineering

Head: Professor Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文

Associate Head: Dr Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄

Professors (Chair)

Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering;
Deputy Director, Wireless Communications
Research Centre)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE,
FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and
Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability
Engineering)
MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK,
ACGI, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE,
FIEEE

Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre for Chaos Control and
Synchronization)
MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEEE

Chiang, Kin-seng 鄭建成
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BE(EE) PhD N.S.W., MAOS, OSA Fellow,
Assessor NATA(Aust.), MSPIE, MIEEE

Chu, Pak-lim 朱耀廉
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Optoelectronics Research Centre)
BEng MEng PhD N.S.W., FAATSE,
FIEAust, OSA Fellow, SMIEEE, MIEEE,
MOS(Aust)

Chung, Po-sheun 鍾寶璇
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and
Engineering)
MS Ill., Phd Camb., CEng, FIEE,
FHKIE

Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源
Professor of Applied Electromagnetics
BSc(EE) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng, FIEEE,
MIEE, FIE(Aust.), FIEEE

Luk, Kwai-man 陸貴文
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, CEng, FCIE, FIEEE,
FIEEE, Member of Electromagnetic
Academy

Mei, Kenneth Kwan-hsiang 梅冠香
Professor of Applied Electromagnetics
MS PhD Wis., FIEEE, MURSI/USNC,
MemElectromagnetic Soc

Pun, Edwin Yue-bun 潘裕斌
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Glas., SMIEEE

Yan, Hong 嚴洪
Professor of Computer Engineering
BE Nanjing Inst. of Posts &
Telecommunications, MSE Mich., PhD Yale,
MISMRM, MINNS, MSPIE, MISCB,
SMIEEE, FIEAust, FIAPR, FIEEE
Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)

BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng,  
FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAIST,  
FCIE, MHKCS

Professors

Chow, Tommy Wai-shing 周偉誠  
BSc PhD CMAA, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE,  
MHKIE

Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻  
BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE

Li, Ping 李坪  
MSc Shanghai Jiao tong, PhD Glas.

Man, Kim-fung 文劍鋒  
MSc PhD Cran. I.T., CEng, MIEEE, MIEE,  
MHKIE, SMIEEE

Zhang, Keith Qitu 張啟圖  
PhD McM., SMIEEE, MPE

Associate Professors

Bradbeer, Robin Sarah 羅彬  
BSc MPhil Sur., CEng, CPhys, MIEEE,  
SMIEEE, MIInstP, MBCS, MHKCS

Chan, Cheung-fat 陳祥發  
MSc PhD Essex, MIEEE, MACM, MESCA

Chan, Sammy Chi-hung 陳志雄  
BEng MEngSc: Melb., PhD RMIT, MIEEE

Chan, Andy Hau-ping 陳孝平  
MSc Essex, PhD CUHK

Chan, Wing-shing 陳永勝  
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD City HK, CEng,  
MIEEE

Cheng, Lee-ming 鄭利明  
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, SMIEEE,  
FIEE, IMinstP, MBCS

Chow, Yuk-tak 周育德  
BSc PhD H.W., MSc St. And., MInstP,  
MIEEE, MEEE, MOSA, MAIP

Fong, Anthony Shi-sheung 方士驤  
BEng Villanova(U.S), MS N.Y. State,  
PhD Suny., MIEEE, MHKIE

Ko, King-tim 高敬添  
BEng PhD Adel., MIEEE, MEEE

Lau, Ricky Wing-hong 劉永康  
BSc PhD CMAA, MIEEE, MIEE, CEng

Leung, Andrew Chi-sing 陳志成  
BSc MPhil PhD CUHK

Leung, Kwok-wa 梁國華  
BS PhD CUHK, MIEEE

Leung, Peter Sai-wing 梁世榮  
BSc PhD City, CEng, MIEEE

Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄  
BSc CUHK, MS PhD Calif., MIEEE

Pao, Derek Chi-wai 魏志維  
BSc(Eng) HK, MCS PhD C'dia

Po, Lai-man 布禮文  
BSc(EE) PhD PHK, MIEEE

Siu, Timothy Yun-ming 蕭潤明  
BSc Manc., CEng, MIEEE

So, Hing-cheung 蘇慶祥  
BEng CPHK, PhD CUHK, MIEEE

Tang, Wallace Kit-sang 鄧傑生  
BSc HK, MSc PhD City HK

Tsang, Peter Wai-ming 曾偉明  
BSc MPhil PhD HK, MIEEE, MHKA ST,  
AMIEEE, CEng

Tsang, Kim-fung 曾劍鋒  
MEng PhD Wales, MIEEE, AMIEEE
List of Staff 2005–2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hei 王曦</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc(EE) CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kwok-wo 莊國和</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PhD CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Eric Wing-ming 黃永明</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Mass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xue, Quan 薛泉</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg., MSc PhD U of Electronic Sci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Alan Kai-hau 楊啟厚</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PG Dip CP HK, MACM, MBCS, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Lam-fat 楊林發</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc(EE) CNA, PhD Dic Lond., CEng, MIEEE, AFIMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kwok-leung 陳國良 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc PhD Wales, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, GMIERE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Wing-nam 周永南 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) N’cle(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Lee-lung 鄭利龍 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc MSc Lond., CEng, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Robin Chung-wai 李宗揚 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc(SysEng) PhD City, MIEEE, GradMIMechE, AMIEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Kai-tat 吳啟達 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEng W.Aust., MEngSc Syd., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sung, Chi-wan 宋之尹 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wai-ki 王偉旗 (SL)</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc Manc., PhD Edin., BA Open, CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MhastMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Angus Kwok-ming 胡國明 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc(EE) Ohio State, PhD Wash. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Kelvin Shiu-yin 袁紹賢 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPhil HKP, PhD Sat., AMIEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Ka-leung 當家良</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEng MSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Hoi-kuen 葉海權</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Wei 杨文</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laboratory Manager**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Newman Man-tung 劉文東</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc(TelecommTech) Aston, CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Tammy Fung-mei 朱鳳美</td>
<td></td>
<td>BEd Nott., MA City HK, MIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Jenny Hiu-yuen 林曉垣</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2005–2006

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

**Head:** Professor Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁

**Associate Head:** Dr Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑

**Professor (Chair)**

Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
PhD Ill., Fellow of SEM, Fellow of SPIE

**Associate Professors**

Chan, Alan Hoi-shou 陳海壽  
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIEE

Chua, Kong-bieng 蔡康明  
BEng Lough., PhD DipMS CNA

Cheung, Edmund Hong-man 張漢民  
MSc PhD Man., CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, SenMSME, MIMechE

Chin, Kwai-sang 錢桂生  
MSc(E) PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, RPE, SenMSME, MASQC, MHKQC

Dang, Chuangyin 党創寅  
BEng Shanxi, MSc Xidian, PhD Tilburg

Djordjevich, Alexandar 左哲榮  
MSc Belgrade, PhD New Br., PEng

Feng, Gary Gang 馮剛  
MEng Nanjing Aeronautical Inst., PhD Metb., SMIEEE

Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑  
BSc MPhil Aston, PhD Lough., CEng, MIMfgE, MBPICS, MHKIE, MCMES, CFPIM(APICS)

Geddam, Aseervadam  
BEng And., MTech I.I.T. Madras, MSc PhD Man., MASME

Ho, John Kin-lim 何健廉  
MSc CNA, PhD E.Lond., CEng, MIEE, MBCS, MInstMC, MHKIE

Hua, Meng 許教明  
BSc MPhil N’cle.(UK), PhD Aston., AMIMechE

Kamineni, Rao P 甘來奧  
BEng Myr., MTech PhD Indian IT, GradDipMgt Deakin, CEng, MCIMMP, MIE, MIEM, MIM, MPAE, MASTM

Ip, Ralph Wai-lam 梁偉霖  
BEng CNA, MSc Lough., PhD Birm., AMIME, Incor. Eng.

Law, Hang-wai 羅恒慰  
MSc PhD Lough., SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MSME, MIEE, AssocPIE, CEng

Li, Hanxiong 李涵雄  

Li, Lawrence Kwok-yam 李國恩  
PhD Birm.

Li, You-fu 李友福  
MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Oxf.
Ma, Weiyin 馬維艮
MSc E. China Inst. of Tech.,
MEng PhD Kath. U. of Leuven, AASME,
MSIAM, SenMSME, MIEEE

Shen, Yaogen 沈耀根
BSc Zhejiang, PhD N’cle. (NSW), MAIP,
MAVS

Sun, Dong 孫東
BEng MEng Tsinghua, PhD CUHK

Sun, Hongyi 孫洪義
BSc Harbin UST, MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech,
PhD Aalborg, MIEEE, MEUROMS,
SenMSME, MMIAMOT

Tse, Peter Wai-tat 謝偉達
MSc Sask., PhD Sask., PEng, MIEEE,
MASME, SMIE, MCIMM, CSCVI/SCEIO

Wong, Patrick Pat-lam 黃柏林
BSc(Eng) City, PhD HK, MST&LE,
SenMCMES

Yam, Richard Ching-man 任正民
MSc PGDip Leeds, MSc DIC Lond.,
PhD Warw.

**Assistant Professors / University Lecturer**

Li, Eric Chung-lun 李仲麟 (Asst Prof)
BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Warw., PhD HK,
GMHKIE

Mok, Albert Chiu-kam 莫朝淦 (Asst Prof)
BSc Aston, Cert Osaka PIRI, MPhil City HK,
CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, MIEEE

Tam, Hon-yuen 譚漢元 (UL)
BS Georgia IT, MS PhD Ston.

**Laboratory Manager**

Yeung, Ricky Wai-hang 楊偉恒
BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Lough., PGDEE HKPU,
PhD De Mont., MHKIE, CEng(UK),
CEng(Aust), MIEEE, MIIE

**Computer Officer**

Ngan, Derek Ting-wai 顏廷偉
BSc Manc., MSc Wales

**Instructors II**

Lam, Ping-kit 林秉杰
BSc PhD City HK

Lau, ka-wing 劉家榮
BSc City HK

Law, Kris Mo-yin 羅慕賢
BEng City HK

Liu, Louis King-pui 廖培培
MPhil HK, PhD City HK

**Executive Officer I**

Kan, May So-chong 簡素莊
BA HK, MEdAdmin N.S.W.
### Mathematics

**Acting Head:** Dr Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌

#### Professors (Chair)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees and Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics (Deputy Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)</td>
<td>PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun</td>
<td>Professor of Mathematics (Dean of Graduate Studies and Research; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)</td>
<td>BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Aha., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees and Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cucker Farkas, Juan F</td>
<td></td>
<td>BMath Barcelona, DMath Rennes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Tong</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc Zhongshan, PhD Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Jason Jian-Zhong</td>
<td></td>
<td>BS Shanghai Teachers’ Coll., PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Qiang</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Fudan, MSc PhD N.Y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhou Dingxuan</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc PhD Zhejiang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Associate Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Kwok-wai</td>
<td>PhD York(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dai, Hui-hui</td>
<td>BSc Zhejiang, PhD N’cle(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD Salf., AFIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hon, Benny Yu-chung</td>
<td>MSc PhD S.W. Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Chun-wah</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Yayan</td>
<td>BSc U. of Sc &amp; Tech. of China, PhD MIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Lester Kam-moon</td>
<td>MSc PhD DIC Lond., ARCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Weiwei</td>
<td>BSc N'Western Poly. U., MSc Xi’an Jiaotong, PhD Windsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Shih-hsien</td>
<td>BS MS National Taiwan, PhD Stan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Assistant Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Zhen</td>
<td>PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woo, Ching-wah</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Wis., PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, Jonathan James</td>
<td>PhD Cumb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Executive Officer I
Poon, Shuk-ming 潘淑明 BA MA City HK

Physics and Materials Science
Head: Professor Van Hove, Michel Andre

Professors (Chair)
Chen, Haydn Hai-dung 陳海東  Professor of Materials Science
BSc Tsinghua, MS PhD Northwestern, FASM, FJSPS, MNYS, FHKIE, MAPS
Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良  Professor of Applied Physics
(Bachelor Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State, FHKMetS

Chu, Paul Kim-ho 朱劍豪  Professor of Materials Engineering
BSc Ohio, MS PhD Cornell, FHKIE, FIEEE

Lai, Joseph Ki-leuk 顔基略  Professor of Materials Science
BA MA Oxf., PhD City, CEng, CPhys, MInstP, MIM, MIMechE, FHKIE

Lee, Shuit-tong 李士通  Professor of Materials Science
(Dean, Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films)
BSc CUHK, MS(Chem) Rock., PhD Br. Col.

Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢  Professor of Physics
(Deputy President)
BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF
Fellow C’nell

Van Hove, Michel Andre  范胡維 葛里德  Professor of Physics
BSc Federal I.T. (Switzerland), PhD Camb.

Professors
Bello, Igor  貝洛 阿雍
MEng PhD Slovak Tech. U.

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲  (Associate Director, Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films)
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Tjong, Sie-chin 張世振  BSc National Taiwan, MSc PhD Manc., CEng, MIM

Yu, Peter Kwan-ngok  余君岳  BSc PhD HK, CPhys, FRSS, MInstP, FRSH, FRIPHI, MIMA, FGA, FRAS, CMath

Adjunct Professors
Cao, Wenwu  曹文武  BSc Jilin, PhD Penn.

Leung, Po-lau  梁寶鎏  BSc Peking, PhD HK, MCMRS, MCACRS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lifshitz, Yeshayahu</td>
<td>BSc Hebrew, MSc Tel-Aviv, PhD Weizmann Inst. of Sc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kwok-sum 陳國森</td>
<td>BSc PhD HK, MInstP, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Andrew Yuk-sun 鄭玉臣</td>
<td>MSc Virginia Poly. Inst. &amp; State U., PhD Arizona, CEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Ho-fai 蔡浩輝</td>
<td>BSc HK, MS Calif., MS PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Tsang 張增</td>
<td>MSc Nankai, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Chi-yuen 陳志譯</td>
<td>BSc PhD HK, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Robert Kwok-yiu 李國耀</td>
<td>BAI BA(Eng) MA PhD Dub.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shao, Yaping 邵亞平</td>
<td>BSc Zhongshan, DipMeteorologe Bonn, PhD Film.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shek, Chan-hung 石煒煒</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Kenneth Guei-gu 江季駒</td>
<td>BSc Nankai, BSc PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Lawrence Chi-man 胡志文</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) PhD Brux., PGDipMS CNAA, AMRAeS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu, Zhengkui 徐政魁</td>
<td>BSc SUST, MSc Col Poly., PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang Ruqin 張瑞勤</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD Shandong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Wenjuan 張文軍</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD Lanzhou</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory Manager</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Dan Dan-sam 趙丹心</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS PhD Akron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Amy Ying-ming 陳英明</td>
<td>BSc Alta.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
School of Creative Media

Dean: Professor Moy, James S 梅秀立

Professor (Chair)
Moy, James S 梅秀立
Professor of Creative Media
BA MA Ill.(Chicago), PhD Ill.(Urbana-Champaign)

Professor
Liu, Zhi-qiang 劉志強
(Director, Centre for Media Technology)
BEng N’Western Poly U, MAppSc Tor.,
PhD Alta., SMIEEE

Associate Professors
Fore, Steven J
Rodriguez, Hector

Assistant Professors
Ellis-Geiger, Robert J
Ip, Yuk-yiu 葉旭耀
Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎肖嫻
Lee, Julian Chi-chiu 李志超
Tong, Nancy Mei-yu 湯美如
Wei, Louise Shiyu 魏時煜
Wong, Kam Kam-wah 黃錦華
Wong, Mike Kin-ming 王健明
Tam, Patrick Ka-ming 譚家明
Yip, David Kei-man 葉紀文

Lecturer
Chung, Bryan Wai-ching 鍾偉正

Instructors I
Choi, Kimburley Wing-yeey 蔡穎儀
Man, Phoebe C Y 文晶瑩
Yip, Koala Choi-fung 魏時煜

List of Staff 2005–2006
Instructors II

Hui, Rita Nga-shu 許雅舒 BFA HKAPA
Lam, Ryan Kin-ying 林健英 BEng HKUST
Lam, Keith Yan-kit 林欣傑 BBA Lingnan
Shek, Phil Ming-fai 石明輝 BSc HKBC
Tang, Wesley Siu-hang 鄧肇恆 BA City HK
Wong, Julius Chin-pang 黃展鵬 BA HKPU
Wong, Justin Chiu-tat 黃照達 BA CUHK, MA Sus.
Yuen, Ellen Pui-man 阮佩文 BSc HKBU

Teaching Development Coordinator

Cheung, Andes Kam-ming 張錦鳴 MSc CPHK, PGD Teaching in Higher Education HKPU

TV Production Manager

Ngan, Alexander Wai-yuen 顏惠源 BA Oklahoma, MBA City HK

School Secretary

Tong, Estella Mei-mei 湯美媚 BA HK

Supervisory Executive Officer

Wong, Lolitta Shuk-fan 黃淑芬 BA HK
## School of Law

**Dean:** Professor Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德

**Associate Dean:** Professor Srivastava, Dhirendra K 施法華

**Associate Dean:** Dr Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬

### Professors (Chair)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position and Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德</td>
<td>Referendarr jur. Assessor jur. Heidelberg, DJur Giessen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Acting Director, Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Guiguo 王貴國</td>
<td>LLM Col., JSD Yale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor of Chinese and Comparative Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooray, M Joseph Anthony</td>
<td>LLB S. Lanka, PhD Lond., PhD Colombo, Attorney-at-Law(Supreme Court, Sri Lanka)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srivastava, Dhirendra K 施法華</td>
<td>LLM MA Ban., PhD Monash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Myrette J 瞿陸美珍</td>
<td>BA Kent, Solicitor (Hong Kong, England &amp; Wales)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, John Dit-sang 何秩生</td>
<td>BA MSocSc HK, MA N.Y. State, PhD Minn., JD Calif., Attorney (California)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, LLM LLD People’s U of China, PCLL HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Feng 林峰</td>
<td>LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Beijing, Called to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court of Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upham, Anthony R</td>
<td>BA(Law) S’ton., LLM Ece., Solicitor (England), Admitted Solicitor (Hong Kong)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scully-Hill, Anne</td>
<td>LLB LLM Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌</td>
<td>MHist People’s U of China, LLD Aix-Marseilles III, LLM HK, Associate Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law, Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barrington, Louise Irene</td>
<td>LLB Tor., BA ACU, LLM U. de Paris II-Assas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gu, Minkang 顧敏康</td>
<td>LLM E. China U. of Politics &amp; Law, DJur Willamette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumar, Chockalingam Raj 古朗哲</td>
<td>BCL Oxf., LLB Delhi, LLM Harvard, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi), Member (American Bar Association), Attorney &amp; Counselor at Law (Supreme Court, State of New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melloy, Sharon Dawn</td>
<td>BA Brist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qu, Charles Zhen 楊震</td>
<td>BA East China Normal, LLB LLM NSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhao, Yuhong 趙宇紅</td>
<td>BA LLB Peking, MS(L) Vermont Law Sch'l, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhao Yun 趙雲</td>
<td>LLM LLM China U. of Political Sci &amp; LW, LLM Leiden, PhD ErasmusU Rotterdam</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Alisa Wan-chee 關韻姿</td>
<td>LLB S'ton, Solicitor (Supreme Court, England &amp; Wales, Hong Kong, Singapore), Barrister &amp; Solicitor (Supreme Court of Australia Capital Territory), Barrister (High Court of Australia)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charu, Sharma 喬璐</td>
<td>BSc LLB LLM Delhi, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Wei-qi 承維琦</td>
<td>LLM Warw., PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deva, Surya</td>
<td>BA LLB LLM Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Stefan Huoy-cheng 劉偉正</td>
<td>BA LLB LLM Syd., Legal Practitioner (Supreme Court of NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sin, Wai-man 凱偉文</td>
<td>LLB PCLL HK, LLM Syd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Fellows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Wilson Ka-wo 關家和</td>
<td>MEng Sheff., MA LLM City HK, FCIArb, FHKIArb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Nancy Bo-yee 梁寶儀</td>
<td>LLB HK, PCLL HK, LLM Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Rebecca Yoke Chan</td>
<td>LLB LLM Lond., LLM Strath., Barrister (Lincoln’s Inn)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School Secretary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suen, Helen Nah-ping 張雅萍</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MBA Georgia State, MBIM, ACIS, AHKICS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructor I
Lui, Anna Hoi-yan 呂凱恩
LLB Middx.,
PGDip (Legal Practice) College of Law

Executive Officers I
Leung, Sheree Suet-fun 梁雪芬
BBA OUHK
Lau, Amy Yat-fung 劉一鳳
BSc CUHK,
PGD(Eng for Professions) HKPU
School of Graduate Studies

Dean of Graduate Studies and Research
Professor Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,
Department of Mathematics; and Director,
Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan,
Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin

School Secretary
Luk, Belinda Chui-man 陸翠雯
BA HK, MA City HK

Executive Officers I
Poon, Jaime Suk-fan 潘淑芬
BA HK, PGDMgt HKPU, Cert (Ter. Ed. Admn. & Mgt.) HK
Wong, Alexandra Man-hung 黃敏紅
BA HK, PGDMgt HKPU, Cert (Ter. Ed. Admn. & Mgt.) HK
Wong, Samantha 黃立勤
BA HK, MA CUHK

Executive Officer II
Lam, Garbbie Pui-shan 林珮珊
BSc City HK
Division of Building Science and Technology

Head: Mrs Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華
Associate Head: Dr Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

Principal Lecturers
Chow, Tin-tai 周天泰
MSc(Eng) HK, MBA CUHK, PhD Strath., CEng, MI MechE, MCIBSE, FHKIE, MASHRAE

Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強
Asso HKP, MBA UEA, MSc PG DipConstMgt CPHK, PhD HK, MCIOB, MHKIE, ARICS, ACIArb, AHKIS, RPS

Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華
BA BArc MSc HK, FHKIA, CMRIBA

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, Eric Shing-kwong 鄭成光
BBlg BA(Arch Stud) MSocSc HK, FRICS, FHKIS, MACE

Lee, Ellen Hat-lan Lau 劉克蘭
BSc R Gui, MSc H W, ARICS, AAQIS, RPS, FRICS, FHKIS

Leung, Arthur Wing-tak 梁永達
HD Asso HKP, MPhil City HK, MCIOB, ACIArb, MHKIE, MHKIB, MHKICM, RPE

Li, Raymond Tak-wo 李德和
MConstMgt N.S.W., MAIB, AAQIS, MHI KIB, MACE, MASL, FCIOB, PARICS

Ng, Herman Kin-keung 伍健強
BSc CNA, MSc Brun., MI FireE, MI FireS

Poon, Lawrence Wing-cheung 潘永祥
BSc R dge., MLE Aberd., PhD Renmin, RPS(GP), MRICS

Tse, Norman Chung-fai 謝松輝
HD Asso HKP, MSc Warw., Grad HKIE, CE Eng, IQAIRCA, MHKIE

Yuen, Derek Wai-lun 袁惠倫
BA(Arch Studies) BArch HK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Lecturers
Chan, Kenny Kwok-hung 陳國雄
Dip Arch Stud. HKP, PGD Bath, MPMgt Sud., MACE, ACIArb, MCIOB, MASI, MHKOSHA, AHKIArb, MHKIB, MHIREA, MBIFM, MCI Arb, CFM, MHKICM, FRICS, AAQIS, RPS, Certified Facility Manager of Japan

Chan, Apple Lok-shun 陳樂舜
HCertME HKP, MPhil CPHK, AMI MechE, AMASHRAE

Chan, Caroline Tak-wa 陳德華
BSc S Bank, DipSur Coll. of Est. Mgt., MSc HKPU, MACE, MCIOB, MHKIB, PARICS, AHKIS, MHKICM, RPS
Cheung, Lonnie Siu-hung 張少雄
HD Bldg Ser., HKP, MSc Brun., AP(HK), MHKIE, CEng, RPEng(HK), MCIBSE, MIHE, MIP

Fong, Square Kwong-fai 方光輝
BEng HKP, MSc Paisley, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, RPE, MASHRAE

Ip, Ivan Sai-fung 萬世華
BSc BArch Wales, MSc Lond., CRIBA, ARCUK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Kong, Jackson 江澤新
BSc Lond., MAppl Sc Water., MEng Tor., PhD HK, MHKIE, MStructE, CEng, RPE

Lai, Simon Hing-wai 黎興偉
Asso HKP, MDesSc Swt., CEng, MICSIE, MIEE, MHKIE, MCIE

Lai, Anthony Wing-yiu 賴榮耀
BSc(BS) CUNA, MSc HKPU, ARICS, AHKIS

Lau, Grace Kwan-bick 劉君璧
BA HKP, MBA York

Leung, David 梁大偉
BA Curtin

Leung, Sun-chuen 梁新泉
BSc Ulster, Post Baccalaureate Dip
S. Fraser, PARICS, AHKIS, Member (Real Est. Inst. of Br. Colum.)

Lin, John Zhang 林章
BEng Tsinghua, PhD Mussey, MASHRAE, CPEng, RPEng, IEAust

Manuel, Kevin Kwok-keung 萬國強
BTech Ryerson Poly., MArch N.Y. State., MSc(Urb. Plan) HK, GMHKIA, SMRTPI, SMHKIP, MBIAT, MRTP

Ng, Andy Kung-wing 吳公永
Asso HKP, MSc HKPU, MCIOB, MHKIB

Shum, Anna Suck-yee 沈淑儀
BArch N.S.W., DLegal Studies HK, MPMgt S. Aust., MHKIA, Reg Architect(HK), MAIPM, RIBA

Wen, Hongxing 温洪星
MSc Tianjin, MPhil N’cle.(UK), PhD Plym.

Wong, Joseph Francis 黃偉祖
BA Calif., MArch MIT, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Wong, Peter Kung-ming 黃普明
BEng CUNA, MSc Manc.

Wong, Raymond Wai-man 王文文
HD Asso HKP, MSc City HK, MCIOB, MHKIB, MHKIE

Xue, Charlie Qiuli 薛求理
MArch PhD(Arch.) Tongji, MASC, MSAA, MIAHS, MBIAT, MCIOB, AMHKIA

Instructors I

Fung, Virginia Wai-man 洪惠敏
BSocSc, MArch CUIHK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Lau, Margaret Ho-yin 劉浩然
BA MArch HK, Reg. Architect

Tang, Chi-man 譚智文
BSocSc MArch CUIHK, Reg. Architect

Wang, Conny Man-wah 汪敏華
BSc MSc U of Greenwich(?), MHKICE(?)

Yip, Chung-keung 葉聰強
BEng Newcastle (UK), MStructE
Yip, Samson Ka-leung 葉嘉良
BEng *HK*, MSc *HK*, MCIBSE

**Instructor II**
Chan, Ernest Yung-kwok 陳用國
BSc *U of Westminster*, MSc *Lond.*

**Administrative Officer**
Ha, Christie Pik-kwan 夏碧君
BA *York(Can.)*, DipBM *HKPU & HKMA*,
MA *City HK*
## School of Continuing and Professional Education

### Director
Wong, Charles Kit-hung  黃傑雄  
BSc Lond., MA Br. Col.

### Programme Managers
Cheuk, Iris Wing-man  卓穎雯  
BBA CUHK, MBA Calif., MAICPA  
Yau, Eliza Hung-yi  邱虹誼  
BA CUHK, MA City HK

### Lecturer
Sze, Mei  史湄  
BA Shanghai Inst. of Drama, MPhil City HK

### Instructor II
Cheung, Kinson Kin-chung  張健聰  
BBA CUHK

### Supervisory Executive Officer
Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai  蔡國輝  
BBA HKBC, MEd Brist.

### Computer Officer
Chang, Jason Su-ian  鄭樹仁  
BBA Fu-Jen, MCS City HK

### Executive Officers I
Chan, Mei-mei  陳美美  
BBA OUHK, PGD(Eng. for Professions) HKPU, MEd Brist.  
Lau, Judy Man-yee  劉敏怡  
BCom Br. Col.  
Ng, Siu-wai  伍小慧  
BBA CUHK  
Wong, Hoi-chu  黃海珠  
BA HK, MA HKPU.  
Wong, Yu-ping  黃裕萍  
BSc HK, MSc HKPU, PGC (Professional Accounting) City HK

### Executive Officers II
Au, Yuen-shan  謝婉珊  
BA HK  
Chan, Kin-tung  陳建東  
BSc St. M.  
Chan, Angel Choi-mui Lam  陳林賽梅  
Bachelor of Administrative Leadership N.E.  
Chan, Viola Mei-sze  陳美斯  
BA City HK, PGDip HK  
Chan, Po-ying  陳寶盈  
BA MSc CUHK  
Lai, Pamela Pui-yee Tsang  黎曾佩儀  
–  
Lau, Milky Lai-chu  劉麗珠  
BA City HK  
Wong, Chun-keung  黃鎮強  
BBA CUHK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Ka-yin</td>
<td>BBA</td>
<td>CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu Sze-wai</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2005–2006

Chinese Civilisation Centre

**Director**
Cheng, Pei-kai  鄭培凱  BA National Taiwan, MA Hawaii, PhD Yale

**Assistant Director**
Ma, Ka-fai 馬家輝  BS National Taiwan, MA Chic., PhD Wts.

**Lecturer**
Fan, Ka-wai 范家偉  MPhil PhD CUHK

**Chinese Civilisation Course Senior Tutors**
Lam, Hok-chung 林學忠  BA HK, MLitt Tsukuba, PhD HK
Ng, Pak-shing 伍伯常  BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Arizona
Wut, Tai-shing 屈大成  BA MPhil PhD HK

**Chinese Civilisation Course Tutors**
Chan, Kwok-shing 陳國成  BSSc CUHK, MA HKUST
Cheung, Sui-wai 張瑞威  BA CUHK, MSt PhD Oxf.
Cheung, Sharon Wai-kwan 張為群  BA MPhil HK
Chui, Lisa Lai-sha 徐麗莎  BA MPhil CUHK
Hung, Yeuk-chun 洪若震  BA MPhil CUHK
Li, Guo 李果  MHist Zhongshan
Li, Lin 李琳  BArch Pratt Inst., MSc Col.
Luo, Minghui 廖明輝  PhD CUHK
Puk, Wing-kin 卜永堅  BA CUHK, MPhil HKBU
Wan, Chui-ki 吳翠琪  BA CUHK, MA Lond.
Wong, Marianne Pui-yin 黃佩賢  BA MPhil CUHK

**Executive Officer I**
Lee, Winnie Kwai-fong 李桂芳  BA MPhil CUHK, MSc Penn.

**Instructor II**
Dung, Chau-hung 董就雄  BA CUHK, MPhil HKBU
List of Staff 2005–2006

English Language Centre

Head
Young, Jean Thorburn  BSc Edin., RSADip(TEFL) British Council, MA R’dg.

Lecturers
Chan, Irene Shuk-im  陳淑賢  BA HK, DipEd CUHK, PGDipTESL
MA CPHK
Choi, Mabel Sui-ying Wong  黃王者美  BA HK, MA City HK, PGDipEd CUHK
Iu, Pui-to  姚演滔  BBA CUHK, CertEd AdvDipEd HK
Kwan, Kitty Kit-man  關潔文  BA MPhil, MEd PGCEd AdvDipEd HK,
DipChristian Stud China Grad. Sch. of Theology, MIRA
Lui, Eva Yuk-yuen So  雷蘇玉元  BA W. Aust., GradDipArts WACAE,
PGDipTESL MA CPHK
Wong, John  王約翰  MA Texas, MEd HK
Wong, Hebe Mei-ha  黃美霞  BPhil N’cle.(UK), MEd PhD HK
Wu, Jenny Ming-chu Leung  胡梁明珠  BA MPhil CUHK, MLitt Kyoto

English Enhancement Course Senior Tutors
Chan, Christy May-see  陳美斯  BA HK, MA Syd., MLitt ANU
Lai, Helen Oi-leung  賴凱亮 BEd Lond., MA HK, Advanced Cert
(Teaching Eng to Speaker of Other Lang.)
Shirley, Christine Dawne  愛泰, Christine Dawne  DipTEFLA Camb., MA Wack.
Williams, Fiona Jane  BA OPHK, MEd Sheff., Dip TEFLA Camb.

English Enhancement Course Tutors
Akers, Penelope J  MA Kent
Bolton, Stephen D  BA Tor., MPhil Lond.
Bruce, Emma  BA Manc. Met.
Chung, Tim Kin-tim  陳建銘  BSc Lond., MEd HK
Fisher, Dean William  BA CNAA, MA Kent
Fung, John Chi-wah  馮志華  BA MPhil.
Hafner, Christoph Alexander  BA LLB MA Auck., CertTEFLA Camb.
Jones, Priscilla J  BA Leeds, MSc Aston
Leung, Flora Fung-chi  梁鳳緻  BA S. Fraser, MA HKPU
Martyn, Howard  BA Winn., MInt’l Admin Schld. for Int’l Trng
Maxwell, Alastair K  LLM Glas., LLB Virginia
Priestley, Suzanne  BA Brun., MA Lunc., DipTEFLA

155
Rimrott, Kira Margret  
Siu, Fiona Kwai-peng 邱桂萍  
Warden, William Thomas  
Yuen, Weith Tak-yan 袁德仁

**Instructor I**
Mackay, Jonathan Graham

**Administrative Assistant**
Kam, Addy Wai-yi 甘蕙儀
Community College of City University

Principal
Ng, Jennifer Gllok-hong 黃玉虹  
BA S. Fraser, MSocSc PCEd HK, FCIM, CMCIM, FHKIM

Vice-Principals
Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀  
(Acting Head, Division of Language Studies)  
BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權  
(Acting Head, Division of Commerce; Division of Computer Studies)  
BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sun., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE, RPE(ENS)
Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑  
(Acting Head, Division of Social Studies)  
BSSc MSW CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK

Lecturers
Ho, Michelle Pui-ling 何佩玲  
MEd Open HK
Poon, Suk-fan 潘淑芬  
MBA Sheff.
Schwartz, Warren Michael  
BA C'dia
Wong, Sum-yin 王芯賢  
BSocSc CUHK
Wong, Yuk-tung 黃毓棟  
BA MPhil PhD HK

Assistant Lecturers
Lai, Cheuk-bun 賴卓彬  
BA City HK, MA Lond., MPhil HK
Tsang, Chi-chung 曾智聰  
BA CUHK

College Secretary
Wong, Edmand Yuk-man 黃育文  
BA Br. Col.

Senior Development Officer
Chan, Yiu-bing 陳玫瑰  
BBA HKBU, MEcon HK

Assistant College Secretaries
Ooi, Chole Yin-hue 黃顯惠  
BSc Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol. Sci., MPhil Camb.
Wong, Anita Chung-man 王聰敏  
BComm MComm Qld., CPA(Aust.)

Executive Officer
Chan, Wing-sze 陳顯思  
BA HK
Division of Commerce

Acting Head: Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University;
Acting Head and Principal Lecturer, Division of Computer Studies)

Principal Lecturers
Kwan, Paula Yu-kwong 關譽綱
BBA CUHK, MBA City, EdD CUHK
AdvCert(PracEd) Sur., MBIM, Chartered
MCIM, AMITD
Lam, Kokin 林國健
MS Louisiana State, MS PhD (Systems
Engg) Georgia I.T.
Shea, Koon-wah 佘冠華
MBA Cran. I.T., DipAdvAcc Q’ld., ACMA,
ACIS, FCCA, FHKS, CPAHK, FCPA
Siu, Oswald Tsun-pui 蕭燦培
BS UCLA, MS Yule, MS DS Harv.
Tam, Nicholas Pui-ho 譚沛灝
BSc HK, MBA UEA, PG DipPM Brist.,
MIPM

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, Po-wah 鄭保華
LLM Lond., PCLL HK, LLM Wolv., LLM
City HK, Barrister(Hong Kong) FCIS
Cheung, Ruby Kwok-chu Chan 張陳國珠
MBA Brun., Dip(RC Bus Prac & Comm
Law) U. of Int'l Bus. & Econ., ACIS, ACIMA,
FHKS, FCCA, AHKICS
Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠
BSc Econ MEd Sydney, CPA(Australia)
Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明
BA(Econ) W. Ont., MBA HK, DipEd CUHK,
PhD R'dg., MCMAU, MAIB
Fullgrabe, Lorna H 傅美蘭
BA W. Aust., Grad Dip Bus MBA Curtin,
AFAMI, MKIM
Ho, Albert Chun-kwong 何振廣
MSc MBA Aston
Ho, Holly Lai-fong 何麗芳
BBA PG DipEd CUHK, MBA Brun., FCIB
Ho, Ron Yu-wah 何耀華
BA Manc. Met., MSc Manc., PhD Lond.,
MBIM, CMA
Li, Stephen Chun-yue 李振宇
BS MA Calif. State, PhD Brud., AMACEA,
FAMS
Liu, Kin-cheung 劉健章
MA Lanc., PhD Hudd., ACIB, ACIS, ACS,
AHKIB
Lo, Chi-ning 洛雅寧
MSc Lond., FRSS, CStat, GIMA, MIS,
MMAA
So, Kwan-kow 苏關求
BSSc MBA CUHK, MBIM, AIMM, MIM
Wong, Kelston Hung-wan 黃鴻雲
BA Calg., BCA Welt., DipEd CUHK,
MBA U.W., PhD NTerritory, ACA(NZ),
ANZIM, CPAHKICPA
### Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Certifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yue, Kwok-keung</td>
<td>MFin R.M.I.T., MS Middlesex., MSc PhD Sheff., MSc Lond., CStat, AFIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Paul Po-ka</td>
<td>BA Manit., MS W. Ont., PGrad(BAdmin) H.-W., MHKSS, CStat, MHKERA, MHKC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Bancro Ying-ki</td>
<td>MBA W'gong, MSc Leic., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Eleanor Tse-king</td>
<td>MS MSc Self., Ph.DExc., MEd HK, ACIS, AIPM, AIITD, AHKIPM, AlnstM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Yuk-yan Lin</td>
<td>BCom McM., PCEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang, Yuk-shui</td>
<td>BSoSc PCEd HK, MBA CUHK, MA City HK, MHKIM, FSTBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Howard Yu-ching</td>
<td>BBA Oregon, MBA Wiz., DipCSR Comp. Learning Ctr. (LA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Fong-kong</td>
<td>BSc HK, MSc City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Winnie Yuen-ling</td>
<td>BA CNAAS, MBA Wais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Yu-on</td>
<td>BA Winn., MSc Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Henry Koon-nam</td>
<td>MA Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Christine Lai-wa Lok</td>
<td>BEcon ANU, MAAppFin Macq., AHKSA, ASCPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Yuen-bing</td>
<td>MSc City (UK), MA Lond., MA HKPU, FCCA, CPA, CMHKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Titania Ka-wing</td>
<td>BA(Econ) BAS York(Com.), MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Miu-han</td>
<td>BSc City, MA Lond., PCEd HK, MCIM(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liew, Yiew-leong</td>
<td>MMan Macq., CA (New Zealand), CPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Victor Wai-kin</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Kwai-wing</td>
<td>BMgt Northland Open U., MBA Birm., DBA Macq., Banking Dip HKBank, AMHKIBank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Chi-ho</td>
<td>MSocsc HK, MBA Hull, CFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohan, Joseph Bernard</td>
<td>BCom Delhi, MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Paul Wai-kit</td>
<td>BSoSc PhD CUHK, MBA Br. Col., MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Ken Man-kuen</td>
<td>BCom. Sask., MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Daniel Kam-hung</td>
<td>BA S Bl., MA Bl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lisa Siu-kuen</td>
<td>BBus Vic. Coll., MCom C. Start., PCEd HK, ACPA, FHKSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Edward Yun-kuen</td>
<td>BSc Wyoming, PhD Harv., MHKSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Officer II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Certifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kai-yuen</td>
<td>BA Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2005–2006

**Division of Computer Studies**

**Acting Head:** Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

**Associate Head:** Mr Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

**Principal Lecturers**

Chan, Joseph Chi-kong 陳至剛 MS Wis., MS PhD Indiana, MACM, MASA, MARO, MINNS, MIEEE
Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華 BCom MSc Hoa Kiu Coll. of Com. & Eng., MBA Brun., MHKCS, MIDPM, ABIM, MInstM, AMITD
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權 BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKCS, MHKIE (Vice-Principal, Community College of City University; Acting Head, Division of Commerce)

**Senior Lecturers**

Ip, Cassandra Ying-har 葉影霞 MCom NSW, FHKSA, MHKCS
Lam, Terry Kwok-keung 林國強 MSc Birm., GradDip CNAAN
Layfield, Andrew Martin BSc Sus., MSc Leic., PhD Hull
Li, Ivan Si-wai 李思偉 MS S. Carolina
Wong, Patrick Pak-keung 黃栢強 BSc Sask., DipEd CUHK, MA St. Johns, PhD Hull

**Lecturers**

Chan, Terence Yu-wing 陳汝永 BSc MBA Sask., MQAI
Chang, Rose Cheuk-wai Fong 張力卓慧 BSc N. Lond., MBA Sur., MEd HKPU, MHKCS, MHKAECT
Chau, Chi-cheong 周子昌 BSc National Taiwan, MS Mich. State, Cert. Novell Eng., Cert. Academy
Cheung, Bryan Wing-chung 張錦中 MSc Essex, MBICS, MIEEE
Hui, Riemann Fai-ki 許輝祺 BSc CUHK, MPhil City HK, MHKCS
Lao, William Wai-shing 劉偉成 BSc CUHK, MSc Florida I.T., MSc HK
Lau, Albert Hon-chuen 劉漢全 BA CPHK, MSc Sheff. Hallam
Lau, Rossella Kin-hung 劉俊紅 BSc Jinan, MS Utah State
Li, Alice Wang Shinyi 李王新儀 BA Indiana
Liang, Samuel Tien-yau 梁天佑 BSc N'cle(UK), MSc CPHK, MIEEE
Lo, Luke Ka-wing 盧嘉榮 BSc Monash, MSc City HK, MBA HKBU, MSc HKPU
Ma, Kenny Wai-yin 馬惟健 BA Sur., MBA Leic., AMHKCS
Ong, Jane Seow-yen 王小燕 BS McGill, MCS San Diego State, MIEEE
Siu, Brian Kam-tim 蕭錦波 MSc Lond., MPhil City HK, MBICS, MACS, MAIM, MHKCS, MHERDA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Cyril Ning</td>
<td>BSc Jinan, MPhil CPHK, MEd HKPU, MHKCS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Wilson Yiu-fai</td>
<td>BSc Herts., MSc CUHK, MACM, MIEEE, GBCS, AMISFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Benny Wang-leung</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwong, Timothy Chung-hang</td>
<td>BBA MPhil City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yiu, Raymond Chi-wai</td>
<td>BS BAdm Regina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lun, Kimmy Kit-ming</td>
<td>BA MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Division of Language Studies**

*Acting Head: Ms Lau, Wanda Woon-yee (Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)*

**Principal Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Duncan Burns</td>
<td>BA Sax., MPhil HK, DipTrad La Sorbonne Nouvelle-ESIT, PGDipLingSc Wales, DipCredit Manc. Met.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Serina Lan-heung</td>
<td>BA MEd HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Wanda Woon-ye</td>
<td>BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corrigan, Paul Clinton</td>
<td>BA Indiana, MA Cot., PGCHKLaw City HK, EdD Brist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Aileen Lai-yam Chan</td>
<td>BA MPhil HK, PhD Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Grace Kwan-bick</td>
<td>BA HKPU, MBA York(Can.), MCSD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, David Lai-woon</td>
<td>BA HK, MPhil York(UK), PhD R’dg., MGSIA, MHKTransIS, MIACI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Fu-wing</td>
<td>BA MPhil PCEd PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Andy Lung-jaan</td>
<td>MA Birm., MIL DipTrans The Institute of Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>University/Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Yin-ha 陳燕遐</td>
<td>BA HKBU, MPhil PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Jim Tau-ken 陈道燕</td>
<td>MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTransIS,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCLSHK, NAATTI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Carrie Kam-hung</td>
<td>MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTransIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA Westminster, MA PGC PGD C.England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chong, Gwen Dan-chung 張丹青</td>
<td>MA HKU, MPhil PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choi, Mary Sau-ye 蔡秀怡</td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng</td>
<td>MA PhD CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA Sichuan Int’l Stud U., MEd Open HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuen, Yuk-ti 全玉莉</td>
<td>BA PGD C. England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forde, Kevin P</td>
<td>BA DipSocSc NE, MA HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gram, Nicola Prio 寧若華</td>
<td>BA BEd Br. Col., MEd Newfoundland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷</td>
<td>BA Lingnan, MA CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Tao 洪濤</td>
<td>BA MPhil PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaddatz, Der-Lorraine</td>
<td>MBA Qld., MA Griff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Victor Simon Leslie</td>
<td>BA PGD City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 楊蕙珍</td>
<td>BA DipEd CUHK, PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob, Sonia</td>
<td>BA CertEd HK, MEd Texas A &amp; M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kajimoto, Masato 鍛治本正人</td>
<td>BA CertEd MPhil PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kang, Elene Kim Hyewon 金惠媛</td>
<td>BA Malayu, MEd Harv.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kai-biu 林偉標</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BA Curtin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Conntia Man-wai 黎雯慧</td>
<td>BA MPhil CUHK, PCEd HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Wai-lam 劉衛林</td>
<td>BA MPhil DipEd CUHK, PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng 劉玉君</td>
<td>BA CertEd HK, MEd Texas A &amp; M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Vicky Yuen-mei 霍婉敏</td>
<td>BA CertEd MPhil PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Fei-chen 李銘珍</td>
<td>BA Malayu, MEd Vassar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Vincie Pui-yuen 李佩圓</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, David 梁大偉</td>
<td>BA HKPU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Chi-ming 李志明</td>
<td>BA DipEd CUHK, MA HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Eddy Wai-ho 姜偉豪</td>
<td>BA BSc CUHK, MA Birm. MA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁</td>
<td>BA Waseda, MA Kent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murashima, Kenichiro 村島賢一郎</td>
<td>BA Newcastle (UK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridding, Paul John</td>
<td>BA BEd Tor., LLB Qu., PhD Br. Col.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santandreu, David 帝政醇</td>
<td>BA MA Bordeaux IR, MIL, MCREC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Rita Gill</td>
<td>BA BSc s. Q’d, MEd Sheff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸</td>
<td>DiplEd BA Kobe City U., MAppLing PhD Macq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Lap-kwong 郭立光</td>
<td>BA MPhil PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To, Edmund Chi-him 杜志謙</td>
<td>BA York (Can.), PCEd HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Chi-fan 曾子凡</td>
<td>BA Beijing Normal, MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2005–2006

Walder, Gary Brian
Wu, Dominic Kuok-meng 胡國明

Assistant Lecturers
Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李慧娜
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美

Executive Officer I
Pong, Carmen Ka-ming Li 龐李嘉銘

Division of Social Studies

Acting Head: Dr Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑

Principal Lecturers
Cheung, Siu-kau 張兆球
Cheung, Chor-yung 張楚勇
Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)

Senior Lecturers
Beech, Stephen A 華智恩
Chan, Wai-to 陳偉霆
Chan, Rosa Wai-yin 陳慧賢
Cheung, Chor-yung 張楚勇
Chiu, Herbert Kou-tai 趙球大
Chow, Esther Oi-wah 周愛華
Downing, Kevin John 唐寧
Fok, Shiu-yeu 霍瑞堯
Fung, Wai-wah 馮偉華
Ip, Bonny Yan-mun Yim 莫慶聯
Liu, Fanny Wai-ching Lo 呂豐盈
Mok, Hing-luen 莫傑聯
Yu, Wai-kam 余偉錦

Lecturers
Chan, Josiah Tin-yen 陳天恩
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Rinna Long-chi Wong</td>
<td>MSocSc PhD HK</td>
<td>BSc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS CPHK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Siu-yuk Leung</td>
<td>BA Lmn., MA Keele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Kwok-kin</td>
<td>BSW HKBU, MSc Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Billy Chi-on</td>
<td>BSc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS CPHK, RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Keung-sing</td>
<td>BSSc PGDipEd MPhil CUHK, MEd Nott.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Oi-ling</td>
<td>BSW Syd., MEd W.S.W., RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Billy Ying-ho</td>
<td>MSc Sat., MSocSc HK, PhD Wales, CQSW, RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ko, Connie Kwan-yan</td>
<td>MA Lond., RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Wai-hong</td>
<td>BA MSW PhD HK, LLB Lond., RSW, Accredited Mediator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Sylvia Yuk-ching Lai</td>
<td>MSocSc HK, RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Patrick Yiu-man</td>
<td>MSocSc MPA AdvDipEd HK, MIHRM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Kim-ming</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Constance Lam-ying Chwang</td>
<td>BA Duch., MA HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Jackie Sau-man</td>
<td>MA MSc N.Y. State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Yung-sung</td>
<td>BA Qs., CertEd CertSch’lCounsel.&amp;Guid. MScSc HK, GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Kam-yin</td>
<td>BSoC HK, MSc Edin.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Isabella Fung-sheung</td>
<td>BSc(SocAdmin) Ulster, MSoCSc HK, PhD Abed., MCIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Stephen Yu-kit</td>
<td>BA(SW) Sookchow, MSW CUHK, MAppMgt N’cle (NSW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Paul Chi-wai</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung Pui-see</td>
<td>MSocSc MPhil HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Audrey Ye-bon Lim</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, RSW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Kar-ming</td>
<td>BA Essex, MA Warw., PhD Brist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yue, Sam Jack Wai-chik</td>
<td>BA HK, MPA S. Calif.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Allis Wing-keung</td>
<td>BBA HKUST, MSocSc HKBU</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Ingrid Sharon</td>
<td>BA Hull, MSc LSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Wilbur Ka-bong</td>
<td>BA Wales, MA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Centres

University Research Centres

Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation

Director
Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA

Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films

Director
Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
(Professor (Chair) of Materials Science, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch., PhD Br. Col.

Associate Director
Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲
(Associate Professor, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Executive Officer I
Lam, Pat 林敏儀
BSc HKPU

Language Information Sciences Research Centre

Director
T’sou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄧嘉彥
(Professor of Linguistics and Asian Languages)
MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL

Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences

Director
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research)
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin
List of Staff 2005–2006

Deputy Director
Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea

Executive Officer II
Mak, Maggie Kit-ching 麥潔清
BSc CUHK, MBA City HK, MSc CUHK

Optoelectronics Research Centre

Director
Chu, Pak-lim 朱柏廉
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BEng MEng PhD N.S.W., FAATSE, FIEAust, FOS(America), SMIEEE, MIEEE, MOS(Aust)

Wireless Communications Research Centre

Director
Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS

Deputy Director
Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Faculty Research Centres

Accounting and Corporate Governance Centre

Acting Director
Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平
(Head, Department of Accountancy)
BA Beijing I. Tour., BS MBA M HospMGT
PhD Houston
List of Staff 2005–2006

Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media

Director
Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
(Professor (Chair) of Building and Construction, Department of Building & Construction)
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD Sing.

Centre for Chaos Control and Synchronization

Director
Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEEE

Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law

Acting Director
Malanczuk, Peter 馬培德
(Professor of Law and Dean, School of Law)
Referendar jur. Assessor jur. Heidelberg, DJur Giessen

Centre for Communication Research

Director
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓
(Professor (Chair) of Communication, Department of English & Communication)
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.

Centre for Cross-Cultural Studies

Director
Zhang, Longxi 張隆溪
(Professor (Chair) of Comparative Literature and Translation, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MA Peking, PhD Harv.

Executive Officer I
Cheng, Irene Yu-wai 鄭濡蕙
BA HK, MA City HK
Governance in Asia Research Centre

**Director**
Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華  
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)

**Associate Director**
Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良  
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)

Southeast Asia Research Centre

**Acting Director**
Professor Holliday, Ian Michael 何立仁  
(Professor (Chair) of Policy Studies and Head, Department of Public and Social Administration)

The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies

**Acting Director**
Webster, Jonathan James 卫真道  
(Head, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)

**Executive Officer I**
Wong, Ho-yee 黃可兒  
BA City HK, MA CUHK
List of Staff 2005–2006

Applied Strategic Development Centres

Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering

Director
Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK, ACGL, CEng, FIEEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FIEE

Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies

Director
Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛
(Head and Professor (Chair) of Computer Science, Department of Computer Science)
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE

Quality Evaluation Centre

Director
Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)
LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.
Shenzhen Applied R & D Centres

Centre Manager
Chen, Maggie Qidong 陳綺東  MEng Tsinghua
### Administrative and Academic Support Offices

#### Academic Regulations and Records Office

**Head**

Chu, Mary Rose Wing-wah Ng 朱吳穎華  
BSocSc HK

**Senior Academic Regulations and Records Officers**

Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳  
BSocSc HK, MA CPHK
Mak, Becky Pui-lan 麥佩蘭  
MBA Birm., ACMA, AHKSA, ACIS, ACS, MIPSHK, ACIM

**Administrative Officers**

Chan, Lily Yuet-wah Sham 陳沈月華  
BA Tor.
Law, Danny Chi-kin 羅子健  
MSc Salf.
Leung, Agnes Bo-wah Siu 梁銀寶華  
HD HKP, PGD(Eng for Prof.) HKPU
Tang, Ringo Sai-chung 邝世鍾  
BSSc CUHK, DipMS HKP & HKMA, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt.) HK, MBIM

**Executive Officers I**

Cheung, Portia Wai-hin 張偉軒  
BSocSc HK
Fok, Chi-ying 霍志英  
BBA CUHK, LLB LLM Peking, PGCHKLaw CPHK
Lo, Belinda Yee-wah 楊李綺華  
BA HK

**Executive Officers II**

Hui, Andra Mee-sheung 許美嫦  
BSc CPHK, MBA H.W., PGD (Eng. for the Professions) MA HKPU, MBCS
Lam, Sam Hoi-sum 林海深  
BBA CUHK
Luk, Cecilia Man-ping 麥麗平  
DipBM HKP & HKMA, BCom Curtin
Wu, Joy Kin-lok 胡健樂  
BA BEd Regina

#### Admissions Office

**Head**

Cheng, Emily Kit-ching Kwong 鄭鄺潔貞  

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

Mak, Queenie Wing-han 喬詠華  
BA HK, MSc HKPU
Executive Officers I
Cheung, Janet Kan 張瑾
BEng HK, MBA CUHK, PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK (SCOPE)
Ip, Jane Tai-ching 葉帶貞
BA W. Ont., CertEd HK
Lee, Queenie Wing-yan 李泳欣
BSocSc HK, MA CUHK

Executive Officers II
Cheng, Lamy Lai-ping 鄭麗萍
BA City HK
Yan, Beryl Mei-lei 甄美梨
BA MPhil HK

Campus Planning Office
Director
Leung, Arthur Tat-yung 梁達勇
BSc CNAA, DipArch N. Lond. Poly., RIBA, Reg. Architect(UK), Authorized Person List 1(HK), Reg. Architect(HK), CFM, MaPS, FHKIA, FCIOB, MAPS

Associate Director
Mitchener, Brian Charles 梅清寧
MArch PhD Calif., RegArchitect(UK), RIBA, CArchitect, AMArchInstitute(UK), ACIArb, MaPS

Project Director
McBride, Samuel
BSc MSc Belf., Reg Architect (UK), RIBA, MHKIA, Reg Architect (Architects Reg. Board)

Associate Managers
Lau, Kenneth Kwok-on 劉國安
Dip HD Asso HKP, Dip CEM, RPEng, AMICIES, MACE, MCIOB, MHKIE, MHKIS, ARICS, Registered Professional Surveyor SRB
Man, Chin-ho 文展豪
BEng Sheff., MSc(Eng) HK, CEng, MIMechE, MHKIE, MCBSE
Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑
HC Morrison Hill TI, AdvDipSPM HKPC&ACE, AMCIIOB

Executive Officers II
Chien, Paulin 錢文君
MA CUHK
Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙
BSc S. Calif.
List of Staff 2005–2006

**City University of Hong Kong Press**

**Director**
Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄺子器 BSc HK

**Editorial Manager**
Chan, Edmund Ka-yeung 陳家揚 BA HKPU, MA HKBU

**Graphics Manager**
Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳許團年 MA CNAA

**Administrative Officer**
So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮 BSc CUHK, CertEd HK

**Executive Officer I**
Chan, Chris Ming-wai 陳明慧 BA CUHK

**Senior Reprographic Officer**
Yuen, Paul Poh-beng 阮坡民 BA City HK

**CityU Enterprises Limited**

**Managing Director**
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘 BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.),
(Executive Director, Office of CityU FHKSA, FCPA
Extension; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)

**Company Secretary**
Lam, Shirley Sia-lai 林小麗 MA Macq., LLM City HK
(Associate Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)

**CityU Professional Services Limited**

**Chief Executive Officer**
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘 BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.),
(Executive Director, Office of CityU FHKSA, FCPA
Extension; Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited)
List of Staff 2005–2006

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Associate Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Company Secretary, CityU
Enterprises Limited)

Communications Office

Director
Fung, Victor Keung 馮強
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, MPhil Camb.

Associate Director
Chan, Betty Pik-hang Lee 陳碧衡
BA W. Ont.

Publications Manager
Lam, Shirley Yuen-ping 林婉萍
BA HK, MA City HK

Senior Communications Officer
Ho, Grace Shiu-pai 何秀蓓
BA CUHK, MA City HK

Communications Officer I
Gibb, Michael John 謝智友
BA Birm., MA Sur.

Communications Officers II
Chen, Shuyee 陳舒萓
BA National Taiwan, MA City HK
Lai, Karen Pui-ting 黎佩明
BA HK, MA City HK
Lau, Regina Shuk-kwan 劉淑君
BSocSc HKBU
Leung, Michelle Tsz-yee 梁子儀
BA HK, MA CUHK
Sing, Annie Wai-man 莊惠文
BA York (Can.), MA City HK

Computing Services Centre

Acting Director
Poon, Raymond Kin-chung 潘建中
MS Col., MIEEE

Associate Director
Mok, Peter For-che 莫文芝
BSc CUHK

Systems Managers
Chan, John Chun-pong 陳振邦
BS(Math) BS(Phy) MS Wash.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chin, Maria Po-mon</td>
<td>BSc W. Ont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Chi-yuen</td>
<td>MSc Lond., DipCS Glas., MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Joe Che-sut</td>
<td>BSc Essex, MBA Sun., MSc HKBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Officers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Manfred Chi-fai</td>
<td>BEng MSc(EE) HKP, MIEE, CEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Kim-yip</td>
<td>BSc(EE) BSc(Phy) Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Joe Shu-chau</td>
<td>BSc Essex, MSc HKBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Francis Chi-mo</td>
<td>MSc City HK, MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Joseph Hin-kay</td>
<td>BS(CS) Texas Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Dennis Siu-chung</td>
<td>BSc Warw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Edmond Chi-tat</td>
<td>BSc Ulster, MSc Nott., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Mei-lung</td>
<td>BSc CNAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loa, Billy Kwok-leung</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Angela Wai-see</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Chic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Billy Kwok-leung</td>
<td>DMS HKPU &amp; HKMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Siu-ki</td>
<td>BSc New Br.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Henry Hon-yu</td>
<td>BSc Jinan, MEngSc N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Dick Kwok-leung</td>
<td>BEng HKP, MSc CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wilson Yip-san</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Clevin Yuk-yin</td>
<td>BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGCAcc CPHK, CEng, SenMIEEE, CMBCS, MHKIE, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Man</td>
<td>MSc Nott., PGDpMS HKP, MA CPHK, BSc Lond., BSc(Eco) Lond., MStat HK, MBCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Annie</td>
<td>BSc City, MSc Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chong, Jessica Man-ying</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, PGDHumResMgt UEA, MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laam, Noel Wai-sum</td>
<td>BA HK, MA Lanc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Council Secretariat</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secretary to Council</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dockerill, John</td>
<td>BSc Manc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Manager (Projects)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Beatrice Yin-ling</td>
<td>BA HK, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supervisory Executive Officer
Wong, Sophia Wai-kuen 黃慧娟 BA HK, MA City HK, MSc S. Aust.

Development and Alumni Relations Office

Director
Chan, Kathy Yin-ling 陳燕玲 BSW HKP, GradDip(Admin) Aust. Cath., MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Senior Development Officer
Cheung, May Yuk-ying 張玉英 BA HK, MBA Hull

Development Officers I
Fung, Julia Chui-ming 湯翠明 BA HK, MA HKBU
Tang, Delcie Yuet-po 鄧月寶 BSW HKP, MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Alumni Relations Officers I
Chan, Alice Yuen-ching 陳苑菁 BA HKPU
Tsang, Pheony Yee-ping 曾綺萍 BA HK, MA City HK

Alumni Relations Officer II
Ho, Ka-on 何嘉安 BA HKPU

Education Development Office

Head
Wong, Eva Brenda Yee-wah Chow 王國奇華 BSc Lond., MPhil CNAA, PhD Dundee, PGC (Info & Lib Studies) R. Gordon

Senior Education Development Officer
Kwan, Anna Siu-fong 關笑芳 MEd Nott., PhD NSW

Education Development Officer
Mok, Yan-fung 莫引鳳 MEd EdD Georgia

Administrative Officer
Tse, Adeline Suk-han Lau 謝劉淑嫺 BS Alta., DipMComm CUHK, PGD HK, MA Calif.
Executive Officer II
Wu, Alice Ka-wai 胡嘉慧  BSc Calif. State Poly U., MSc City HK

Enterprise Solutions Unit

Acting Head
Yu, Wan-kam Chan 胡駿��  BSc HK, MBA CUHK, CEng, MBCS

Systems Manager
Tang, Louisa Wai-ming Ling 邵嘉明  BSc Tor., MMath Water.

Computer Officers
Chan, Dennis Yeung-chun 陈陽春  BA CPHK
Cheung, Kin-chung 陈建中  BSc HK
Fung, Gary Kong-yow 邳浩瑋  BSc Manc., MSc(Eng) HK, MBCS, MHKIE
Lam, Lap-yan 林立仁  BSc(CS) Kent
Leung, Man-hei 麗文震  BSc CUHK
Mui, Kitty Ping-kit 梅泳潔  BA(CS) Tennessee
Shiu, Stephen Chin-keung 邵展強  BS(CS) Houston

External Liaison and Cooperation Office

Director
Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌  (Associate Professor, School of Law)  MHist People’s U of China,
LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law,
Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional Law

Supervisory Executive Officer
Wong, Alice Yuet-yau 黃月有  BA HK, MA HKUST, DipEd CUHK,
GradDip(Com) NSW

Executive Officer I
Chouk, Candy Yin 卓燕  BA Northumbria

Executive Officers II
Cheung, Elaine Sheung-ching 陳婉清  BA City HK, MA HK
Ho, Jennifer Ching 何靜  BA Tianjin Foreign Studies
Lam, Kelly Yuen Ping 林鳳萍  BSocSc HK
Facilities Management Office

Director
Wong, Ka-yu 黃家裕  
BSc CNAA, MSc Ulster, PGDipBIT CPHK,  
CEng, RPEng(HK), MIEE, FHKIE, FCIBSE

Associate Director
Chan, Kong-yau 陳剛友  
BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK,  
MIME, MCIBSE, MHKIE, MIEE

Facilities Managers
Chan, Po-keung 陳保強  
BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK,  
MCIBS, MIMechE, MHKIE,  
MIE, MASHR&ACEngg, MBIM,  
RPEng(HK), ACIArb, MIEE,  
RegCMechEng
Sun, Kingston Kin-sang 辛建生  
BSc CNAA, ARICS
Tung, Tony Chun-hung 董鎮洪  
BSc Tunghai, MSc Aston, MHKOSHA,  
MIOSSH, RSO, AMIFireE, CSP, ProMASSE

Associate Managers
Chin, Shu-ho 錢樹豪  
BApSc(EE) Onl., CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE,  
ACIArb, RPEng, Cert of Reg Elec  
Worker(HK)
Fung, Ping-yan 楊詩欣  
BSc CUHK, MIH
Jim, Tommy Chi-va 詹子華  
DipBS Coll. of Est. Mgt.
Lau, Kwok-wah 劉國華  
BSc Bath
Ling, Philip Chi-ming 凌志明  
Dip HKP&HKMA, MAB Aust. Cath., MCIB,  
MABE

Assistant Facilities Manager
Wong, Thomas Yiu-sang 黃耀生  
HC HKP, PD HKMA, BHMgt HK, MIH,  
MCIH

Engineer
Wong, Vincent Wang-shun 黃弘汎  
MSc Herts.

Executive Officer I
Cheng, Mathew Ting-kee 鄭定基  
MSc U of Aislesy NK, ACIArb
**List of Staff 2005–2006**

**Finance Office**

**Director**
Chan, Gabriel Sai-man 陳世民
FCMA, FCIS, FCIM, FCPA, MIIA, AHKSA

**Associate Director**
Chau, Maggie Choi-ying 周彩英
BSocSc HK, PGDipBIT CPRK, MSc Ulster,
FCCA, FHKSA

**Finance Managers**
Au, Albert Yiu-fong 歐耀晃
Dip HKP, MBA HKPU, MInstPS,
MInstPS(HK)
Ip, Olinda Sau-ching 葉秀貞
Cert HKP, MA Macq.
Lau, Paulette Pui-yin 劉佩賢
BA Tor., MBA W. Syd., MIIA

**Assistant Finance Managers**
Lai, Willy Wai-kuen 黎偉權
Dip HKP, BBus RMIF, FInstPS, MCIPS,
MIMM, MNAPM
So, Louretta Miu-ying 蘇妙英
MBA S Q’ld, ACIS, A1MM, MInstPS(HK),
MInstPS

**Accounting Officers I**
Au, Nerissa Yuk-fong Chan 陳玉芳
DMS HKP & HKMA
Cheung, Amy Hung Leung 張榮良
BBA CUHK
Lee, Bruce Lap-tak 李立德
BSc NSW, MBA Hull
Look, Michael Kam-wing 陸錦榮
DipAcc Shue Yan College, AHKSA, ACCA,
FCCA

**Executive Officers I**
Lam, Sau-man 林秀民
BSc MSc Lond., MCom Q’ld, FHKSA
Lee, Katy Ming-tak 李銘德
BA HKPU

**Accounting Officers II**
Cheung, Fanny Feng-yee 張鳳儀
Dip in Business Studies Hang Seng School of
Commerce, Cert (Higher Accnt) Sha Tin
Technical Inst., AHKSA, MACCA
Leung, Ada Mun-ling 梁敏玲
Dip HKP & HKMA, BBus Monash
Lui, Cally Wai-yee 呂惠儀
BA City HK, AHKSA, MACCA
Tong, Lynda Wai-yu 湯慧愉
BCom C’dia., MBA Strath.
Wong, May Mei-yin 黃美燕
Cert Morrison Hill TI, AHKSA
Yip, Wendy wan-yee 葉韻儀
BBA MBA S. Fraser
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yuan, Edith Pik-shan</td>
<td>BBus Monash, AHIKSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ko, Ellen Yin-lan Law</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MPubAdmin HK, EdD Brist., FCIS, FCS, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Eva Yee-wah Li</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, ACIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Cecilia Chun-woon</td>
<td>BA HK, MSc Ulster, MPracAcc Monash, PGDipBIT CPHK, DipMS HKP, MIHRM, MHKCS, ACIS, ASA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Kit Kit-yi</td>
<td>BA W. Ont., GradDipBA Monash, PGDAPsy City HK, MSc Lond., GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS, RPsychol(HKPsys)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Rita Hay-mond</td>
<td>HND CMAA, MCom GradDipER W. Syd., MIHRM, MAHRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Bernard Sin-chuen</td>
<td>BS Nevada, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Helen Lai-wa</td>
<td>BA HK, PGDipMS CPHK, MA City HK, MLabour Lw &amp; Relations Syd., MLegal Studies Technol. Syd., MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Angela Man-ying</td>
<td>BA HK, MIHRM, MHKIRA, MICSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yung, Lydia Mei-fong</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MA CPHK, HKICS, ACIS, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Gary Tak-man</td>
<td>BBus Monash, MBA OUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Human Resources Office_

**Director**

**Associate Director**

**Human Resources Managers**

**Administrative Officers**

**Executive Officers I**

**Executive Officer II**
**Internal Audit Unit**

**Head**  
Chow, Libby Ming-chu 周明珠  BBA CUHK, MCom Auck., CA(New Zealand), AHKSA

**Internal Audit Managers**  
Lau, May Mei-sze 劉美施  BSc Calg., BCom Alta., MSc CUHK, CISA, CMA  
Lau, Karen Shuk-yin 劉淑賢  BSocSc HK, AHKSA, ACCA, FACCA, CISA

**Audit Officer I**  
Chui, Hovey Kit-chun 徐潔真  PD HKP, CPA, ACCA, FCCA

**Management Board Secretariat**

**Secretary to Management Board**  
Wong, Peggy Bik-wah Chick 王戚碧華  MSocSc HK, DipMComm CUHK

**Research Grants Office**

**Head**  
Cheng, Linda Lai-sheung Lui 鄭呂麗嫦  BSocSc HK

**Administrative Officers**  
Sun, Cecilia Siu-ling 孫少玲  BA BAdminStud York (Can.), MBA City HK  
Tsang, Helena Hing-ni 曾淑妮  BSocSc HKBC

**Executive Officer I**  
Geall, Vicki M BA Wolv., MA C. L. Eng.

**Executive Officer II**  
Wan, Karen Wan-nam 溫運南  BSocSc HK

**Run Run Shaw Library**

**Librarian**  
Ching, Steve Hsianghoo 景祥桔  MBA PhD Nebraska
### Head of Access Services

**Yeung, Kai-sum** 楊啟深  
BSc CUHK, MLS W. Ont., MBA H.-W.

### Assistant Librarians I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Peggy Siu-ngo</td>
<td>BA HK, MLIB Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Maria Wai-hing</td>
<td>MLS Texas, BA OUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Kit Kit-Ha</td>
<td>BA HK, MLIB Wales, MCLIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Edward Yiu-kwong</td>
<td>BSc London, MLS Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai, Alice Shuk-yi</td>
<td>BA HK, MApplSc Charles Stuart, GradDiplIM-Lib N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant Librarians II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Celine Hiu-ling</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Lai-chu</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, GradDiplIM-Lib MLIB N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Milly Mei-wan</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MLIBInfoStud Hawaii, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shun-wa</td>
<td>BA PGCEd MPhil HK, MSc Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pong, Joanna Yi-hang</td>
<td>BA HK, MSc(InfoSci) City, MSc CityHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Jane Siu-kwan</td>
<td>BEd Not., MLIB Wales, GPG (Computing) City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Jade Lai-king</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MLIB Wales, MInfoMgt &amp; Sys Monash</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Officer

**Wong, Philip Ping-kit** 黃秉傑  
BA MPhil CUHK, MSc N. Carolina,  
MSc N. Y. State

### Executive Officers II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Flora Wai-chu</td>
<td>BBus Q'ld., MApplSc Charles Stuart, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shum, Sheena Wai-man</td>
<td>BA Alta., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Development Services

### Director

**Chan, Joseph Kai-nin** 陳棨年  
BA DipSW HK, MBA Strath., MEd CUHK, FHKIHRM

### Associate Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Dorothy Ka-yiu Wong</td>
<td>BA(Ed) Hall, AHKIHRM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Yee, Ruth Wing-yu 余詠宇  
BA Gordon Coll., MS(Soc Serv) MS(Mass Comm) Boston, PhD CUHK

**Senior Physical Education Officer**

Ngai, Roy Hoi-yee 魏開義  
BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal,  
MPE Springfield Coll.

**Senior Student Development Officers**

Chan, Rebecca Po-yu 陳寶瑜  
BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, RSW

Lam, Helen 林海倫  
BA HK

Li, Roslyn Wai-yee Hung 李孔惠儀  
BSSc CUHK

**Senior Counsellors**

Chan, Janet Yuen-ying 陳婉瑩  
BPych W. Aust., MSc Lond., MAPS,  
RPsychol(NSW)

Cheung, Raysen Wai-leung 張偉良  
BSSc HK, MBA Strath, MSc Lond.,  
PGD(AppPsy) City HK, MIHRM, RPsychol

Cheung, Elizabeth Yee-mei 張懿媚  
BSSc CUHK, MA Mich. State

Chung, Po-yi 楊寶儀  
BSSc CUHK, MBA Wales, PGD(Psy) City HK,  
RSW, GMBFS

Leung, James Sing-chung 梁誠忠  
DipMS HKP, MBA Hall, MEd CUHK,  
MHKIPM, MIHRM

Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆棠  
BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, MIHRM

Lum, Cherry Wai-mun 林慧敏  
BA HK, MBA CUHK, MHKIPM

Tam, Rock Lok-hang 譚榮恆  
BSSc CUHK, RSW, MIHRM

Wong, Holly Kit-ling 王潔玲  
BSSc MEd CUHK, RSW, MAmCol.  
Counselling Assoc.

**Physical Education Officers**

Chau, Sunny Yat-kwong 周日光  
BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.

Lai, Rebecca Yuk-lan 賴玉蘭  
BA(Ed) Hall

**Administrative Officer**

Leung, Winnie Wing-ye 黎詠儀  
BA CUHK, MEd Nott.

**Assistant Physical Education Officers I**

Kwan, Vincent Wing-sang 關榮生  
BEd Liv., DIPRMgt CUHK,  
GradDIPRMgt MA Victoria U.T.

Wan, Denis Chung-yin 尹中智  
PCEd HK, BSc(PhysEd) St. Francis Xavier,  
MPE Springfield Coll.

Wong, Winnie Wan-sze 黃韻詩  
BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.

Wu, Peter Ka-shun 胡家信  
BEd MSc Liv.

Yau, Gordis Tak-man 裴德民  
BEd Liv., MSc Leic.
### Assistant Physical Education Officer II

Yip, Matthew Fu-sang 葉富生  
BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MSc Mich. State

### Executive Officers I

Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah 梁碧華  
BSc Brist.  
Kwok, Karen Lai-fan 郭麗芬  
BA HK, MEd Nott.  
Lee, Esther Tak-fan 李德芬  
BA HK, MEd Sheff.

### Executive Officer II

Wong, Sara Lai-ling 黃麗玲  
BA HK

### Student Residence Life Co-ordinator II

Ng, Grace Ching-man 吳靜雯  
BA HK, MSc Leic.

### Technology Transfer Office

#### Director

Wong, Hon-yee 黃漢儀  
BS(Eng) HK, MSc Calif., MIEE, FHKIE

#### Senior Engineer

Lau, Daniel Kit 劉傑  
MSc Gals., CEIEE

#### Executive Officer I

Chau, Karen Lai-ming 周麗明  
BA HK  
Chu, Stella Li-fung 朱莉鳳  
BA CUHK  
Leung, Karen Ka-yin 梁嘉燕  
BSSc CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) MBA City HK
City University Campus Map

1. Academic Building 教學樓
2. Cheng Yick-chi Building 鄭奕之樓
3. Fong Yun-wah Building 方潤華樓
4. Mong Man-wai Building 蒙文偉樓
5. Academic Exchange Building 學術交流大樓
6. To Yuen Building 桃源樓
7. Amenities Building 康樂樓
8. Swimming Pool 游泳池
9. Sports Complex 鋼合運動場館
10. Student Residence 學生宿舍
11. Multi-media Building 多媒體大樓 (Planning-in-progress) (籌建中)
12. Tak Chee Yuen 崇智苑
13. Joint Sports Centre 聯校運動中心
14. Nam Shan Yuen 南山苑
15. University Hillside Trail 大學園林徑
16. Footbridge 天橋